

East Sussex Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts

2020-2021

Contents

| 1 | Chairmans report | 3 |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 2 | Welcome from Chair of Pension Board | 5 |
| 3 | Introduction | 6 |
| 4 | Scheme Management and Advisers | 7 |
| 5 | Governance | 9 |
| 6 | Report of the Pension Board | 13 |
| 7 | Scheme Administration | 16 |
| 8 | Actuarial report | 20 |
| 9 | Employers | 22 |
| 10 | Risk management | 25 |
| 11 | Financial performance | 27 |
| 12 | Investment policy and performance | 30 |
| 13 | Independent adviser's report | 46 |
| 14 | Asset pools | 48 |
| 15 | Fund account, net assets statement and notes | 52 |
| a. | East Sussex Pension Fund Account | 52 |
| b. | Net Assets Statement for the year ended 31 March 2020 | 53 |
| | Notes to the East Sussex Pension Fund Accounts for the year ended | - 4 |
| C. | 31 March 2020 | 54 |
| 16 | 1 | 74 |
| 17 | Pensions administration strategy report | 91 |
| Appendix 1. | Funding strategy statement | 92 |
| Appendix 2. | Investment strategy statement | 128 |
| Appendix 3. | Communications policy statement | 129 |
| Appendix 4. | Governance policy statement | 130 |

1. Welcome from Chair of Pension Committee

Welcome to the East Sussex Pension Fund Annual Report for 2020/21

As chair of the East Sussex Pension Fund (the Fund) Pension Committee, I have the pleasure in introducing the Fund's Annual Report and Accounts for 2020/21. The accounts focus on the financial implications of activity in 2020/21 but so much more has been achieved over the past year, including the Fund's resilience to working from home through the pandemic and embedding new ways of working.

The Fund had £4,244m as funds under management at 31 March 2021 to meet the accrued benefits, with a funding position of 107% comparing assets to liabilities, putting the Fund in a very strong position. The investment return for the year to 31 March 2021 was 22%, which was an outperformance of the benchmark by 3%, with returns outperforming the benchmark in each of the 1, 3 and 5 year periods. The membership of the Fund at March 2021 was 78,466 people (active -25,002, pensioner -22,230 and deferred -31,234) and 127 employer organisations.

The Fund has come a long way in 2020/21 with many changes made both internally and externally to respond to challenges faced and with the aspiration of achieving best practice across everything we do. The year started with the country still in lockdown from the COVID-19 pandemic, which meant our staff had to find new ways of working and supporting our members from home. The team got on with everything required of them, using remote access technology, providing a high-quality service, keeping up with performance targets and response times, proving that remote and hybrid working was possible. It was also challenging for the members themselves with changes in the way they could communicate with us and the move to more electronic methods to provide documentation. This has led to the department becoming almost paper free in the year.

The Pension Committee is responsible for managing the Fund, with the assistance of the Pension Board, East Sussex County Council officers, external advisors and fund managers. In responding to the Scheme Advisory Board Good Governance review, the Fund carried out a major review in 2019 and 2020 saw these findings being implemented. This included a major restructure of the team resources in recognition of increasing regulatory environment for LGPS Funds and increased reporting requirements to ensure the Fund has sufficient resources to implement the Fund's strategies and policies. The Project also led to an overhaul of the terms of reference for the Pension Committee, Pension Board and officer delegations. In addition a number of key policies were implemented or refreshed to align with best practice including a new conflicts of interest policy and a complete redesign of the administration strategy.

The Fund made some significant changes in relation to responsible investment, and more specifically climate change risk, in the financial year with more work planned on this in the months and years. The Fund have taken climate strategy as one of the key focuses of its ongoing work, to develop an in depth understanding on the financial risks to the Fund of the climate emergency and focusing on ways in which the Fund can both reduce this risk but also find opportunities to help with the energy transition to find sustainable solutions. As a result of this strategic focus, the Fund implemented a Statement of Responsible Investment Principles that clearly set of the Fund's beliefs on responsible investment and climate risk and how the Fund would manage these risks and commitments from the Fund for implementation. One of the key risks identified during the work in this area was an unconscious exposure to companies that have a significant impact on climate risk and other risks with an ESG focus such as human rights or governance issues, leading the Fund to commit to moving all its investment away from traditional index linked passive fund. Instead the Fund moved this investment into a range of sustainable funds including two active impact funds that have a strong conviction on the companies in which they invest and a move into a smart beta fund which excludes companies that fail to meet its ESG standards and favours companies aligned with the Paris agreement. The climate strategy hasn't ended with equities, which is the easier place to implement these changes, but has also moved into Infrastructure, where the Fund also entered into a new investment which minimises climate risk through modelling of climate change risk scenarios. The Fund continues to favour engagement with companies to have a say in how they are run and influence change, rather than reduce the investable market by excluding industries and this is in line with all guidance to the Fund from governmental bodies and investor advisory groups.

One of the major projects the Fund faced during 2020/21 was the transfer of the Pension Administration Team back into East Sussex from Surrey County Council. The project took seven months to complete by 7 April 2021, with the change ensuring the Fund has increased control and governance of pension benefit payments and records and allows us to quality assure processes and to focus on our East Sussex Fund members. Overall, the project was a success, although

we still have some staff to recruit into new roles as a result of the breadth of work required within Pensions Administration, but we believe this will be so beneficial to the fund and its members.

The Fund has continued to be an active member in the ACCESS (A Collaboration of Central, Eastern and Southern Shires) investment pool, together with 10 partner LGPS Funds. By the end of 2020/21 a total of £20.4bn was invested on the ACCESS platform, with seven new sub funds launched., invested across 22 sub funds. A further £11.1bn is managed via ACCESS for passive equities. In total 57% of ACCESS Fund assets have been pooled.

The Pension Committee and Pension Board have worked tirelessly to transform the East Sussex Pension Fund landscape. I would like to take this opportunity to express my thanks for all the support and input provided by Committee and Board members and officers. I look forward to continuing to work with members and officers in the new financial year as the Fund seeks to meet the challenges of an ever-changing national and global environment. In presenting the Annual Report, I hope you find it helpful in underspending the Fund. The Fund has refreshed its website and is now a ready source of up to date information, please log on to www.eastsussexpensionfund.org for further information.

Councillor Gerard Fox

Chairman of the East Sussex Pension Fund

2. Welcome from Chair of Pension Board

As the Independent chair of the Funds Pension Board, I am happy to highlight some of the key areas of focus of the Board over the 2020/21 financial year.

The past year has seen significant changes made to how the Fund operates. Pension Administration is now provided by an in-house team based in the Lewes council offices, where previously it was provided through the Orbis partnership with Surrey County Council. Additionally, following a review by the Committee, supported by the Pension Board, the resources made available to the Fund for governance, including the number of staff working for the Fund has increased substantially. This has allowed for a review of the internal controls, policies and procedures. As a result, the Fund's officers, with Pension Board members, were able to conduct a review of member data quality and improve the employer admissions and cessations processes.

Pension Board members provided oversight of the changes being made, by sitting on various working groups which reviewed, with Committee members, an improvement of the Fund's Governance standards. The Pension Board and the Committee have been mindful of the good governance review conducted by the Scheme Advisory Board as part of this process to ensure best practice is being implemented.

The Board has supported the Fund in increasing its staff headcount to meet the new governance policy of the Fund. As part of this the Fund has been able to develop several new policies including a more detailed risk register. The new risk register has been reviewed and the Board agreed with the recommendation made to the Committee that it should be adopted. The Board is aware that further improvements will be made to this document, with oversight from the Board.

Members of the Pension Board have participated in the data improvement working group. The related workstream has, working with employers participating in the Fund, led to significant improvements in the quality of member data held. By improving the quality of member data records this reduces the risk that members will not be provided information about their benefits in a timely manner, simultaneously mitigating the risk that beneficiaries do not receive the correct amount owed to them on time.

As part of the review of the admissions and cessations processes, new templates have been created to ensure smoother onboarding of new scheme employers and admitted bodies. The Pension Board has engaged closely with officers and the Committee on this topic.

Other work that the Pensions Board has engaged in during the year is understanding the McCloud judgement on age discrimination, and how this will potentially impact members pension benefits, reviewing how employers manage the cost of ill-health retirement and providing an insurance option for them to use respect, reviewing quarterly the performance of the administration team against the agreed service standards, and, finally, reviewing the communications to members

Looking Forward

Much of the Pension Board's business in 2021-22 will reflect its business in previous years i.e. its scrutiny of the administration team's service to members and employers and its compliance with regulatory standards and expectations of The Pensions Regulator. For example, development of more detailed service performance indicators, efforts to further improve data quality and more detailed and frequent customer surveys. Implementation of the changes because of the "McCloud case", will also feature heavily at the Pension Board's meetings,

In March 2021, The Pensions Regulator launched a consultation on its intention to combine its codes of conduct. The Pension Board responded to that consultation in May 2021, expressing its concern about the lack of clarity in a number of areas, including requiring the use of a new term "Governing Body". The Pension Board will work with the Fund's officers to respond to changes to the regulator's code(s) to assess compliance and assist with changes required to ensure full compliance.

Going forward, the Board has representatives on the McCloud working group and will also have members as part of the communications working group. This will give Pension Board members increased opportunities to use their knowledge and understanding to assist with the development of the Fund's processes and the adoption of best practice.

The Pension Board would like to thank the Fund's administrators, officers and employers for the hard work they have put in, during difficult working conditions with the pandemic, to maintain the service to members, to improve the Fund's governance, and to substantially improve the quality of member data held in the Fund's records.

3. Introduction to the LGPS

Local Government Pension Scheme

The LGPS is a statutory scheme, established by an Act of Parliament, the Superannuation Act 1972 and, since April 2014 the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 came into force on 1 April 2014. Membership of the LGPS is open to all employees of local authorities except teachers, fire fighters and police, who have their own separate schemes. It is also open to employees of other employers specified within the legislation.

The LGPS is a registered public service pension scheme under Chapter 2 of Part 4 of the Finance Act 2004 meaning that members receive tax relief on contributions. The Scheme complies with the relevant provisions of the Pension Schemes Act 1993, the Pensions Act 1995 and the Pensions Act 2004.

East Sussex County Council has a statutory responsibility to administer and manage the East Sussex Pension Fund on behalf of all the participating employers of the Fund in East Sussex, and in turn the past and present contributing members, and their dependents.

A major responsibility of the County Council as the administering authority is to undertake a valuation of the Pension Fund's assets and liabilities (triennial valuation). The main purpose of this exercise is to assess the size of the Fund's current and future liabilities against the Fund's assets, and then set the employer contribution to the Fund for each participating employer for the following three-year period. The most recent actuarial valuation of the Fund was carried out as at 31 March 2019. The funding level at this at this valuation is 107%.

It is important to note that ultimate responsibility for both the administration of the Pension Fund and the investment of all monies associated with the Fund remains with East Sussex County Council, as administering authority for the East Sussex Pension Fund. This has been delegated to the East Sussex Pension Committee supported by the East Sussex Pension Board.

4. Scheme Management and Advisers

Responsibility for the East Sussex Pension Fund is delegated to the County Council's Pension Committee Members with support from the East Sussex Pension Board. The Pension Board comprises members representing employers and members in the Fund with an Independent Chairman. The Pension Committee receives advice from the County Council's Chief Finance Officer, Actuary, Investment Consultants and an independent Investment Advisor.

| 2020/21 PENSION COMMITTEE MEMBERS EAST SUSSEX COUNTY | S | |
|---|---|--|
| COUNCILLORS: | Gerard Fox (Chairman) Simon Elford (to July 2020) Andy Smith (from September 2020) | Conservative Conservative Conservative |
| | Nigel Enever David Tutt Trevor Webb | Conservative Liberal Democrats Labour |
| 2020/21 PENSION BOARD MEMBERS INDEPENDENT CHAIRMAN: | pensionboard@eastsussex.gov.u Ray Martin | k |
| EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVES: | Councillor Carmen Appich (to September 2020) Councillor Tom Druitt (from October 2020) | Brighton & Hove City Council |
| | Councillor Chris Collier Stephen Osborn | Districts & Borough Councils Educational Bodies |
| MEMBER REPRESENTATIVES: | Niki Palermo Diana Pogson Lynda Walker | Active & Deferred Pensioners Active & Deferred |
| SCHEME ADMINISTRATOR: | East Sussex County Council Pensions@eastsussex.gov.uk | |
| BANKERS TO THE FUND: | NatWest Bank | |
| AUDITOR: | Grant Thornton UK LLP London | |
| PENSION FUND OFFICERS | esccpensionsmanager@eastsus | sex.gov.uk |
| TREASURER / S151 OFFICER: HEAD OF PENSIONS: HEAD OF PENSIONS ADMINISTRATION: INVESTMENTS AND ACCOUNTING: GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE: EMPLOYER ENGAGEMENT: | Ian Gutsell Sian Kunert Paul Punter Russell Wood Mike Burton Tim Hillman | |

ADVISORS TO THE FUND

ACTUARY: Until December 2020 From January 2021 Hymans Robertson **Barnet Waddingham** 20 Waterloo Street 163 West George Street Glasgow Glasgow G2 6DB G2 2JJ **LEGAL ADVISORS:** Appointed from National LGPS Framework for Legal Services **INVESTMENT ADVISER:** Until January 2021 From February 2021 Hymans Robertson Isio **INDEPENDENT ADVISER:** William Bourne ASSET POOL: ACCESS Pool **ASSET POOL OPERATOR:** Link Funds Solution **FUND MANAGERS:** Adams Street Partners Harbourvest Longview Partners* M&G** Newton* Pantheon Ruffer* Schroders UBS Wellington WHEB Atlas Storebrand **CUSTODIAN:** Northern Trust AVC PROVIDER: Prudential BODIES TO WHICH THE FUND IS MEMBER, SUBSCRIBER OR SIGNATORY: Pensions and Lifetime Savings Association (PLSA) Local Authorities Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF) **CIPFA Pensions Network** Club Vita Local Government Association (LGA) Local Government Pension Scheme National Framework: Passive Investments. • Legal Services, Actuarial Benefits and, Governance • Investment Consultants . Stewardship Advisory Services Principles for Responsible Investing (PRI) Institutional Investors Group on Climate Change (IIGCC) Climate Action 100+ * Appointed through the ACCESS Pool operator

** Corporate Bonds mandate appointed through ACCESS other mandates directly appointed.

5. Governance

Pension Committee

East Sussex County Council (Scheme Manager) operates a Pension Committee (the Pension Committee) for the purposes of facilitating the administration of the East Sussex Pension Fund, i.e., the Local Government Pension Scheme that it administers. Members of the Pension Committee owe an independent fiduciary duty to the beneficiaries of the Pension Fund. Such members are therefore required to carry out appropriate levels of training to ensure they have the requisite knowledge and understanding to properly perform their role.

Pension Board

The Scheme Manager is also required to establish and maintain a Pension Board, for the purposes of assisting with its duties. The Pension Board is constituted under the provisions of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Governance) Regulations 2015 and the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. Members of the Pension Board should also receive the requisite training and development to enable them to properly perform their compliance role, as required by legislation.

ACCESS Pool Joint Committee

The ACCESS Pool operates a Joint Committee which has been set up through an Inter Authority Agreement (IAA) which was formalised and executed by each Individual Authority between May and June 2017 and came into effect on the 31 July 2017 at the first formal Joint Committee meeting. The role of the ACCESS Joint Committee, which has one representative from each Fund is to:

- Ensure pool delivers value for money;
- Appointment and termination of the Operator;
- Ensures pool meets needs of individual funds e.g. sub-funds the operator must provide to support individual fund strategies;
- Set pool level policies e.g. sharing of costs;
- Monitor Operator performance against KPIs;
- Monitor investment performance;

Committee membership and attendance

During the year ended 31 March 2021 there were 4 meetings of the Pension Committee, 4 meetings of the Pension Board and one annual employers' forum.

Member attendance at committee meetings during 2020/21

| 2020/21 Pension Committee Members | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Nos. of meetings attended | |
| East Sussex County Councillors: | Gerard Fox (Chairman) | 4/4 | |
| | Simon Elford ¹ | 1/1 | |
| Nigel Enever | | 4/4 | |
| | Andy Smith | 3/3 | |
| | David Tutt | 4/4 | |
| | Trevor Webb | 4/4 | |

Member attendance at Board meetings during 2020/21

| 2020/21 Pension Board Member | | Nos of mostings of tonded |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Nos. of meetings attended |
| Independent Chairman: | Ray Martin | 4/4 |
| Employer Representative: | | |
| Brighton & Hove City Council | Councillor Carmen Appich ² | 1/1 |
| | Councillor Tom Druitt ³ | 2/2 |
| Districts & Borough Councils | Councillor Chris Collier | 4/4 |
| Educational Bodies | Stephen Osborn | 4/4 |
| Employee Representative: | | |
| Active & Deferred | Niki Palermo | 3/4 |
| Active & Deferred | Lynda Walker | 4/4 |
| Pensioners | Diana Pogson | 4/4 |

¹ Councillor Simon Elford was replaced by Councillor Andy Smith in August 2020

² Councillor Carmen Appich was replaced by Concillor Tom Druitt in October 2020, one meeting took place when this post was vacant.

³ Councillor Carmen Appich was replaced by Concillor Tom Druitt in October 2020, one meeting took place when this post was vacant

Member attendance at ACCESS Pool joint committee meetings during 2020/21

| 2020/21 Joint Committee Members | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|
| | | Nos. of meetings attended | k |
| East Sussex County Councillors: | Gerard Fox | 5/5 | |

The Knowledge and Skills Framework

The Fund's objectives relating to knowledge and understanding are to:

- Ensure the Fund is appropriately managed and those individuals responsible for its management and administration have the appropriate knowledge and expertise;
- Ensures that there is the appropriate level of internal challenge and scrutiny on decisions and performance of the Fund
- Ensure the effective governance and administration of the Fund; and
- Ensure decisions taken are robust and based on regulatory requirements or guidance of the Pensions Regulator, the Scheme Advisory Board (SAB) and the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government.

CIPFA/Solace Knowledge and Skills Framework – Pension Fund Committees

Although there is currently no legal requirement for knowledge and understanding for members of the Pension Committee, it is the Fund's opinion that members of the Pension Committee should have no less a degree of knowledge and skills than those required in legislation by the Local Pension Board. The SAB's 'good governance' project signals a much stronger requirement on Pension Committee members knowledge and understanding.

The CIPFA framework, that was introduced in 2010, covers six areas of knowledge identified as the core requirements:

- Pensions legislative and governance context;
- Pension accounting and auditing standards;
- Financial services procurement and relationship development;
- Investment performance and risk management;
- Financial markets and products knowledge; and
- Actuarial methods, standards and practice.

Under each of the above headings the Framework sets out the knowledge required by those individuals responsible for Fund's management and decision making.

CIPFA Technical Knowledge and Skills Framework – Local Pension Boards

CIPFA extended the Knowledge and Skills Framework in 2015 to specifically include Pension Board members, albeit there is an overlap with the original Framework. The 2015 Framework identifies the following areas as being key to the understanding of local pension board members;

- Pensions Legislation;
- Public Sector Pensions Governance;
- Pensions Administration;
- Pensions Accounting and Auditing Standards;
- Pensions Services Procurement and Relationship Management;
- Investment Performance and Risk Management;
- Financial markets and product knowledge;
- Actuarial methods, standards and practices.

Links to The Scheme Advisory Board's Good Governance project

In February 2019 the Scheme Advisory Board commissioned Hymans Robertson to consider options for enhancing LGPS governance arrangements to ensure that the Scheme is ready for the challenges ahead and at the same time retains local democratic accountability. Following extensive consultation and engagement with the LGPS community the SAB has published 3 reports. The most recent report, published in February 2021, includes recommendations on the following areas:-

- Conflicts of Interest Funds will be expected to produce and publish a policy covering actual, potential and perceived conflicts of interest
- Representation Funds will produce and publish a policy on the representation of members and employers, explaining how voting rights work
- Knowledge and Understanding Highlighting that key individual should have the knowledge and understanding to fulfil their functions, including the s.151 Officer.
- Service delivery This covers publishing details of decision makers' roles and responsibilities, publishing an administration strategy, reporting on performance and including the Committee in business planning.
- Compliance and Improvement Undergoing a biannual Independent Governance review

The findings of the Good Governance Review have yet to be formally adopted in statutory form, however, the Administering Authority recognises the principles behind the recommendations and seeks to embed them into the culture of the East Sussex Pension Fund.

The Pensions Regulator's E-learning toolkit

The Pensions Regulator has developed an online toolkit to help those running public service schemes understand the governance and administration requirements set out in its code of practice 14 Governance and administration of public service pension schemes.

The toolkit covers 7 short modules, which are:

- Conflicts of Interests;
- Managing Risk and Internal Controls;
- Maintaining Accurate Member Data;
- Maintaining Member Contributions;
- Providing Information to Members and Others;
- Resolving Internal Disputes;
- Reporting Breaches of the Law.

The modules of the Regulator's toolkit are by their very nature generic, having to cater for all public service pension schemes. While they give a minimum appreciation of the knowledge and understanding requirements set out in the Code of Practice they do not cater for the specific requirements of the individual public service schemes.

As a result the Regulator's toolkit does not cover knowledge and skills requirements in areas such as Scheme regulations, the Fund's specific policies and the more general pension's legislation. The Trustee Toolkit, a separate aid produced by the Pensions Regulator, includes a newly released module of scams. Whilst the Trustee Toolkit is designed for Trustees of private occupational pension schemes, some aspects of it have value for those connected to public service pension schemes.

The Pension Committee under the constitution of East Sussex County Council, has the responsibility "To make arrangements for the investment, administration and management of the Pension Fund".

Members of the Committee must, therefore, have an understanding of all aspects of running the Fund and how to exercise their delegated powers effectively.

Members of the Pension Committee require an understanding of:

- their responsibilities as delegated under the constitution of East Sussex County Council as the administering authority for the fund;
- the requirements relating to pension fund investments;
- the management and administration of the Fund;
- controlling and monitoring the funding level; and
- effective governance and decision making in relation to the management and administration of the Fund.

There also exists a specific requirement under MiFID II, that those making investment decisions, must be able to demonstrate that they have the capacity to be treated as professional investors.

Expectations on Pension Committee Members

The role of Pension Committee member is an important one and there are certain expectations on those undertaking the role. These include;

- A commitment to attend and participate in training events and to adhere to the principles of the Training Strategy
- The ability to use acquired knowledge to participate in meetings and to ask questions constructively of the information provided by officers, advisers and others
- Judge the information provided in a fair and open minded way that avoids pre-determining outcomes
- Operate within the terms of reference for the Pension Committee and the elected member code of conduct

Local Pension Board

Under the constitution the Local Pension Board is required to provide assistance to East Sussex County Council as the LGPS Scheme Manager in securing compliance with:

- LGPS Regulations and any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the LGPS
- requirements imposed in relation to the LGPS by The Pensions Regulator
- the agreed investment strategy
- any other matters as the LGPS regulations may specify.

The role of the Local Pension Board is to provide assistance to the administering authority to ensure that the Fund is well run and complies with its legal responsibilities and best practice. The Local Pension Board does not replace the administering authority or make decisions which are the responsibility of the administering authority.

Local Pension Board members must be conversant with:

- the relevant LGPS Regulations and any other regulations governing the LGPS;
- guidance issued by The Pensions Regulator and other competent authorities, relevant to the LGPS;
- any policy or strategy documents as regards the management and administration of the Fund; and
- the law relating to pensions and such other matters as may be prescribed.

6. Report of the Pension Board

| Report to: | Pension Committee |
|------------------|---|
| Date of meeting: | 28 September 2021 |
| By: | Chair of Local Pension Board |
| Title: | Report of Pension Board to Pension Committee |
| Purpose: | Report to Pension Committee, to consider understand the work completed by the Pension Board |

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Pension Committee is recommended to:

1) Note the report from the Pension Board which covers the work completed in year

1. Background

1.1 This document outlines the actions taken by the Local Pension Board of the East Sussex Pension Fund (ESPF). It also details the training undertaken in the past 12 months to enable individual Pension Board members to develop and maintain the required level of knowledge and understanding to enable them to fulfil their function of supporting the Administering Authority, which is also known as the Scheme Manager.

1.2 This document will allow the Pension Committee to build a more detailed understanding of the work being done by the Pension Board to improve the operation of ESPF.

2. Membership and attendance

2.1 The membership of the Local Pension Board is

Employer Representatives

- Stephen Osborn Deputy Director of Finance, University of Brighton
- Cllr. Chris Collier East Sussex District and Borough Councils (until July 2021)
- Cllr. Tom Druitt Brighton & Hove City Council (from October 2020)
- Cllr. Toby Illingworth- East Sussex District and Borough Councils (from July 2021)

Member Representatives

- Lynda Walker UNISON
- Niki Palermo GMB
- Diana Pogson Pensioners' representative

Independent Chair

Ray Martin

2.2 Cllr Appich stepped down from the Board in September 2020 and was replaced by Cllr Druitt in October 2020. Cllr Collier stepped down from the Board in June 2021 and has been replaced by Cllr Illingworth in July 2021.

| | 7 September 2020 | 16 November 2020 | 15 February 2021 | 1 June 2021 |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Stephen Osborn | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Cllr Chris Collier | Y | Y | Y | N |
| Cllr. Tom Druitt | | Y | Y | Y |
| Lynda Walker | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Niki Palermo | N | Y | Y | Y |
| Diana Pogson | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Ray Martin | Y | Y | Y | Y |

2.3 Attendance at meetings has been high in the past year

3. Work of the Pensions Board

3.1 Meetings are held shorty before each Pension Committee meeting, where all papers relating to administration, governance, policy, audit and communications are first considered by the Board prior to final versions being presented at Committee for approval. This allows the Board to feed in on matters of governance and represent the views of members and employers in the documents that are then taken for approval.

3.2 Members of the Pension Board sit upon, and have attended meetings of, the Communications Working Group, the Data Improvement Working Group and the McCloud Working Group. By sitting on the working groups members of the Pension Board are able to use their knowledge and experience to support officers of ESPF during the development of new policies and procedures. One example of the input of Pension Board members is the creation of a new way Fund members can contact Pension Board members.

3.3 The Pension Board considers its work programme at each meeting taking into account the regular items it sees and what is planned for upcoming committee meetings and are able to request areas of focus to be added to the Board work plan. An example of this working is the request of Board in 2020 to see a regular paper on employer contributions to have transparency on late payments by employers; this report is now a standing item for Board as part of the employer engagement report.

4. Actions

4.1 The Pension Board has supported the Pension Committee with its review and oversight of the disaggregation of ESPF from the Orbis partnership. This has seen ESPF administration services become an in-house operation providing more control to the ESPF to manage its operations and ensure transparency of quality of service provided to the ESPF members. Going forward the Pension Board will continue to work with the Administration Team to develop an updated approach to measuring service standards for the Fund.

4.2 The Board has also been a strong advocate, alongside the Committee, for the Good Governance project which completed in November 2020. Throughout this the Pension Board supported requests for extending the staffing budget at the Fund, which resulted in the number of officers increasing substantially to reflect the workload and responsibility of the Pension Fund across four work streams of Governance, Employer Engagement, Administration and Accounts and Investments. The changes made have led to significant improvements in the overall governance of the Fund and further improvements are in hand.

4.3 At its quarterly meetings members of the Pension Board have reviewed new policies and procedures being developed. This has ensured that the approach being taken by the Administering Authority is consistent with the recommendations made as part of the Scheme Advisory Board's good governance project along with statutory and regulatory requirements.

4.4 The independent chair represented the Board at the Employer forum in November 2020 with an overview of the work of the Board, updating the employers of the Fund on the key data quality work that has been achieved through the data improvement working group projects and implementation of the new administration strategy.

5. Training

5.1 In the past year members of the Pension Board took part in a survey conducted by Hymans Robertson to help understand their level of knowledge and understanding. The report received is broken down into the key areas, such as administration, and also measures the Pension Board against its peers in the other Funds that took part. This survey identified that particular focus should be given to pension administration and actuarial methods. It also showed that the ESPF's Pension Board members' knowledge and understanding scored 6th highest out of the 21 boards that took part.

5.2 Since the Hymans report was produced there has been a change of membership of the Pension Board. The Chair of the Pension Board is currently working with the Fund's Training Co-ordinator to develop a new method of tracking individual Pension Board member's knowledge and understanding which will allow for a more in-depth analysis of areas of focus.

5.3 When the new members of the Pension Committee were appointed members of the Pension Board were invited to attend the induction session, which included an introduction to the role of the Fund's lawyer, actuary and investment consultant.

5.4 All Board members are working towards ensuring they have completed the Pension Regulators Toolkit modules and will shortly be invited to carry out a self-assessment on their training needs.

5.5 Members of the Pension Board have attended a range of webinars covering topics ranging from governance to investment. In addition, Board members have attended training provided in house on McCloud, Covenant strength and outsourcing implications for employers within the LGPS. Members of the board regularly attend the CIPFA

Pension Board member seminars that are run in the Spring and Autumn to update on all key regulatory changes and areas the Board may wish to ask questions on of their Funds.

Ray Martin Chair of ESPF Local Pension Board

7. Scheme Administration

Service Delivery

During 2020/21, East Sussex County Council as Administering Authority for the East Sussex Pension Fund undertook the day to day pensions administration through Orbis, which is a shared services partnership covering the three councils of East Sussex, Surrey and Brighton and Hove. The Administration of the Fund has moved back in house to be managed by East Sussex County Council from 6 April 2021.

During the 2020/21 year, the Orbis Pensions Administration team, with oversight from the East Sussex Head of Pensions Administration, were responsible for

- administering the LGPS Scheme on behalf of the ESPF scheme employers in accordance with relevant legislation and Pension Committee decisions, also provision of services in connection with the uniformed fire officers;
- calculation of pensions and lump sums for retiring members of the LGPS and provision of early retirement estimates;
- maintenance of the database of pension scheme members and provision of annual benefit statements and deferred benefit statements;
- administration of new starters, including transfers in;
- administration and calculations relating to leavers;
- payment of pensions and other entitlements.

Communication to employers and members of administration is carried out where possible through access to the MyPensionsPortal for members to view their Annual benefit statements, nominations, personal details and carry out benefit calculations. The Orbis team also sent annual newsletters to scheme member and employers.

The Pension Fund website www.eastsussexpensionfund.org provides scheme members and employers access to up to date information on the LGPS and the East Sussex Pension Fund.

Administration of the Fund is discussed quarterly at Pension Committee to ensure the service is managed and governed well with key performance indictors reviewed at each meeting. In addition, Pension Board consider the activities of the Pensions Administration team at each meeting. During 2019/20 the Fund set up an annual benefit working group as part of its Data Improvement Programme to deliver cleansing of employer common and specific data to ensure complete and accurate membership records. The Fund looks to achieve value for money in the administration of the Fund by providing the service in a cost effective and efficient manner utilising technology appropriately. Achievement of KPIs and high services levels helps the fund monitor the effectiveness of the fund.

Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure

The LGPS is required by statute to make arrangements for the formal resolution of any disagreements on matters in relation to the scheme that may arise between the managers of the Scheme and the active, deferred and pensioner members of their representatives.

Where complaints cannot be resolved informally, there is access to a two-stage dispute resolution procedure. The first stage of this process is for the complainant to ask the Adjudicator appointed by the East Sussex Pension Fund to consider the matter under dispute. If the complainant is not satisfied with the response they can ask for a further review of the decision, along with any new evidence they might provide. The person responsible for reviewing stage 2 complaints is the Assistant Chief Executive. Ultimately the complainant has the right to refer their complaint to The Pension Ombudsman and seek assistance from the Pension Advice Service.

The following table summarises the number of disputes made through the Fund's Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure at each stage of appeal:

| | 2020/21 |
|--------------|---------|
| First Stage | 6 |
| Upheld | 0 |
| Declined | 1 |
| Ongoing | 5 |
| | |
| Second Stage | 1 |
| Upheld | 0 |
| Declined | 0 |
| Ongoing | 1 |

This table reflects the position for the 2020/21 financial year and is not the current position. The complaint at stage 2 was received in stage 1 of the same time period.

Key administration performance indicators

| Performance Indicator | Impact | Measure | Target % | Achieved by Fund % |
|---|--------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Death notification acknowledged, recorded and documentation sent | Medium | within 5 days | 95% | 100 |
| Award dependent benefits (Death Grants) | High | within 5 days | 95% | 97 |
| Retirement notification acknowledged, recorded and documentation sent | Medium | within 5 days | 95% | 91 |
| Payment of lump sum made | High | within 5 days | 95% | 95 |
| Calculation of spouses' benefits | Medium | within 5 days | 90% | 99 |
| Transfers In - Quote (Values) | Low | within 10 days | 90% | 89 |
| Transfers In - Payments | Low | within 10 days | 90% | 91 |
| Transfers Out - Quote | Low | within 25 days | 90% | 95 |
| Transfers Out - Payments | Low | within 25 days | 90% | 94 |
| Employer estimates provided | Medium | within 7 days | 95% | 74 |
| Employee projections provided | Low | within 10 days | 95% | 93 |
| Refunds | Low | within 10 days | 95% | 100 |
| Deferred benefit notifications | Low | within 25 days | 95% | 100 |
| | 2019/2 | 20 2020 | /21 | |
| Number Of Complaints | 5 | 18 | 3 | |

Financial indicators of administrative efficiency

The table below shows management expenses by members. The benchmark used is the average fund costs in 2019/20 from the SF3 returns.

| | East Sussex | Benchmark | |
|--|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Unit Costs Per Member | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Unit Costs |
| | £ | £ | £ |
| Excluding investment management expenses | 30.07 | 44.75 | 33.23 |
| Including investment management expenses | 225.65 | 220.43 | 232.31 |

Key staffing indicators

At 31 March 2021, staffing numbers within Pension Administration were 18.9 full time equivalent members of staff.

This provides the fund with a staff to fund member ratio of 1:4,155.

With average reportable KPI cases per member of staff ratio of 1:316

Membership

During 2020/21 the number of contributing members within the Pension Fund increased by 4.9% from 23,835 to 25,002. In summary, the number of members contributing to the Scheme is:

| | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| East Sussex County Council | 7,980 | 8,163 |
| Scheduled Bodies | 15,561 | 16,360 |
| Admitted Bodies | 294 | 479 |
| Total | 23,835 | 25,002 |

The number of pensioners in receipt of payments from the Fund increased from 21,335 to 22,230 (or 4.2%).

The following table and bar chart provide a summary of contributing members, pensioners in payment and deferred pensioners over the last five years:

| | Mar-17 | Mar-18 | Mar-19 | Mar-20 | Mar-21 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Active Members (contributors) | 23,567 | 24,570 | 23,646 | 23,835 | 25,002 |
| Pensioners (inc dependents) | 18,812 | 19,597 | 20,403 | 21,335 | 22,230 |

| Deferred Members | 28,853 | 29,253 | 30,916 | 31,622 | 31,234 |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total | 71,232 | 73,420 | 74,965 | 76,792 | 78,466 |



Under the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) (Administration) Regulations 2013, the East Sussex County Council administers the Pension Fund for approximately 78,000 individuals employed by 127 different organisations. Underpinning everything we do is a commitment to putting our members first, demonstrating adherence to good practices in all areas of our business and controlling costs to ensure we provide outstanding value for money.

| New pensioner type | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Normal Retirements | 259 |
| Redundancies | 129 |
| III Health | 23 |
| Employee's Choice of Early Pension | 779 |
| Total New Pensioners | 1,190 |

New pensioners by pensioner type

2020 Annual Benefit Statement

The Fund is required to produce an Annual Benefit Statement (ABS) before the 31st of August each year for all active and deferred members. In 2020 due to Covid this deadline was extended to 31 October.

At 31 March 2020, the number of active members in the scheme requiring a statement was 22,262 and 29,727 deferred members. The number of members who were due to receive an ABS, but we failed to issue prior to the deadline was 623 Active members and 67 deferred members. The Fund achieved a completion rate of 97.2% for active members and 99.8% for deferred members. After the Fund reporting itself to the regulator after the 2019 ABS process, 2020 was a great improvement and success for the Fund.

8. Actuarial report

East Sussex County Council Pension Fund

Actuary's statement as at 31 March 2021

Barnett Waddingham LLP

29 June 2021

Introduction

The last full triennial valuation of the East Sussex County Council Pension Fund (the Fund) was carried out as at 31 March 2019 as required under Regulation 62 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (the Regulations) and in accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement of the Fund. The results were published in the triennial valuation report dated 31 March 2020.

Asset value and funding level

The results for the Fund at 31 March 2019 were as follows:

- The market value of the Fund's assets as at 31 March 2019 was £3,633m.
- The Fund had a funding level of 107% i.e., the value of assets for valuation purposes was 107% of the value that they would have needed to be to pay for the benefits accrued to that date, based on the assumptions used. This corresponded to a surplus of £247m.

Contribution rates

The employer contributions rates, in addition to those paid by the members of the Fund, are set to be sufficient to meet:

- the annual accrual of benefits allowing for future pay increases and increases to pensions in payment when these fall due;
- plus an amount to reflect each participating employer's notional share of the Fund's assets compared with 100% of their liabilities in the Fund, in respect of service to the valuation date.

The primary rate of contribution on a whole Fund level was 18.0% of payroll p.a. The primary rate as defined by Regulation 62(5) is the employer's share of the cost of benefits accruing in each of the three years beginning 1 April 2020.

In addition each employer pays a secondary contribution as required under Regulation 62(7) that when combined with the primary rate results in the minimum total contributions. This secondary rate is based on their particular circumstances and so individual adjustments are made for each employer.

Details of each employer's contribution rate are contained in the Rates and Adjustments Certificate in Appendix 3 of the triennial valuation report.

Assumptions

The key assumptions used to value the liabilities at 31 March 2019 are summarised below:

| Assumptions | Assumptions used for the 2019 valuation |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Financial assumptions | |
| Market date | 31 March 2019 |
| CPI inflation | 2.3% p.a. |
| Long-term salary increases | 2.3% p.a. |
| Discount rate | 4.0% p.a. |
| Demographic assumptions | |
| Post-retirement mortality | |
| Base tables | Based on Club Vita analysis |
| Projection model | CMI 2018 |
| Long-term rate of improvement | 1.25% p.a. |
| Smoothing parameter | 7.0 |
| Initial addition to improvements | |
| Males | 0.5% p.a. |
| Females | 0.25% p.a. |

Full details of the demographic and other assumptions adopted as well as details of the derivation of the financial assumptions used can be found in the 2019 valuation report.

Updated position since the 2019 valuation

Update to funding basis and assumptions

The Fund appointed a new fund actuary with effect from 1 January 2021. For employers commencing participation in the Fund on or after 1 January 2021, the calculated contribution rate will be set to meet a funding target over a specified time horizon. The funding target is set based on a single set of financial assumptions. These assumptions are set so as to achieve broad consistency with the previous fund actuary's approach.

With effect from 1 January 2021, the salary growth assumption was reviewed and salaries are now assumed to increase at CPI plus 1.0% p.a. with no additional promotional salary scale. The derivation of CPI is discussed below. We have updated the derivation of the CPI inflation assumption to be 0.8% p.a. below the 20 year point on the Bank of England (BoE) implied inflation curve. The assumption adopted at the 2019 valuation was that CPI would be 1.0% p.a. below the 20 year point on the BoE implied inflation curve. This update was made following the Government's response (on 25 November 2020) to the consultation on the reform of RPI, and the expectation that the UK Statistics Authority will implement the proposed changes to bring RPI in line with CPIH from 2030. This updated approach leads to a small increase in the value of liabilities.

The discount rate assumption is set with reference to the Fund's long term investment strategy and therefore reflects the long term expected return on assets for the Fund. We have included in the discount rate assumption an explicit prudence allowance of 1.1%. This incorporates an allowance for current uncertainties in LGPS benefits (relating to the effects of the McCloud/Sargeant judgement and the cost cap).

Liabilities

The key assumption which has the greatest impact on the valuation of liabilities is the real discount rate (the discount rate relative to CPI inflation) – the higher the real discount rate the lower the value of liabilities. As at 31 March 2021, the real discount rate is estimated to be lower than at the 2019 valuation due to lower future expected returns on assets in excess of CPI inflation.

The update to the CPI assumption mentioned above leads to a small increase in the value of liabilities. The value of liabilities will also have increased due to the accrual of new benefits net of benefits paid.

It is currently unclear what the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is on the Fund's funding position. It is expected that COVID-related deaths will not have a material impact on the Fund's current funding level, however, impact on future mortality rates may be more significant and we will be reviewing the Fund's mortality assumption as part of the next valuation.

Assets

Returns over the year to 31 March 2021 have been strong, helping to offset the significant fall in asset values at the end of the previous year. As at 31 March 2021, in market value terms, the Fund assets were more than where they were projected to be based on the previous valuation.

Overall position

On balance, we estimate that the funding position (allowing for the revised funding basis) has improved compared to the funding position as at 31 March 2019.

Future investment returns that will be achieved by the Fund in the short term are more uncertain than usual, in particular the return from equites due to actual and potential reductions and suspensions of dividends.

There is also uncertainty around future benefits due to the McCloud/Sargeant cases and the cost cap process. The Fund could opt to monitor the funding level using LGPS Monitor on a regular basis.

Barry McKay FFA Partner, Barnett Waddingham LLP

9. Employers

The East Sussex Pension Fund was established in 1974 to cover the future pension entitlement of all eligible employees of the County Council and former District Councils. The Fund excludes provision for teachers, police officers and fire fighters, for whom separate arrangements exist. A number of other bodies also participate in the Scheme. These include Parish and Town Councils, Further Education Colleges, Academy Schools, Police and Fire Authorities (non-uniformed staff only) and Admitted Bodies. Admitted Bodies are those which are able to apply for membership of the Scheme under the Regulations. If the Pension Fund Committee agrees to the application, an Admission Agreement is drawn up admitting the body into the Scheme.

Note 28 to the accounts provide a list of all organisations currently contributing to the Fund. It includes their contribution rates, expressed as a percentage of employees' pensionable pay, and additional annual payments for those participating bodies which would otherwise have a shortfall in contributions by the end of the recovery period.

Below is a summary of the number of employers in the fund analysed by scheduled bodies and admitted bodies which are active (with active members) and ceased (no active members but with some deferred members and pensioners).

| | Active | Ceased | Total |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------|
| Scheduled body | 93 | 24 | 117 |
| Admitted body | 34 | 30 | 64 |
| Total | 127 | 54 | 181 |

Employer statistics by Employer type

| Employer Type | Number of Employers as a percentage of total | Percentage of total fund membership | Number of Employers in Group |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Scheduled Bodies - Major Authorities | 7.1% | 85.0% | 9 |
| Academy Schools | 31.5% | 8.0% | 40 |
| Colleges | 3.9% | 5.0% | 5 |
| Other Scheduled Bodies | 30.7% | 0.5% | 39 |
| Admission Bodies | 26.8% | 1.5% | 34 |

Note - all percentages have been rounded to the nearest one decimal place





The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulation 59(1) of the (Administration) Regulations 2013 covers the requirement for an administering authority to prepare a written statement of policies as it considers appropriate in the form of a Pensions Administration Strategy. The East Sussex Pension Fund Pension Administration Strategy is kept under review and revised to reflect changes to LGPS regulations and Fund policies.

The Pensions Administration Strategy document sets out a framework by way of outlining the policies and performance standards to be achieved when providing a cost-effective inclusive and high quality pensions administration service. In particular it sets out:

- The roles and responsibilities of both the Fund and the employers within the Fund.
- The level of service the Fund and employers will provide to each other
- The performance measures used to evaluate the level of service

This administration strategy statement will be reviewed in line with each valuation cycle. All scheme employers will be consulted before any changes are made to this document. The latest version of the administration strategy statement will always be available on the ESCC website.

Employers are able to contact the Pension Fund directly depending on the type of request. The Employer Engagement Team will deal with employers directly on day to day questions and queries. The Pensions Admin team will deal with any employee requests that come via the employer. The employers have been informed of direct contact details for all requests and questions to the pension Fund.

The Local Government Pension Scheme regulations require employers who participate in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) to draw up and publish a discretions policy and to keep it under review. Discretions are powers that enable employers to choose how to apply the scheme in respect of certain provisions. All new employer admissions to the Scheme will complete a discretions policy on joining and discretion policies will be reviewed every 3 years in line with each valuation cycle.

All new admissions to the LGPS will be provided with a guide to outsourcing and admissions. This guide will provide information to all new potential admissions to the Fund and will lay out the necessary process that will need to be adhered to before admissions can be undertaken. All new admissions will be sent the relevant legal agreements and documentation that will require signing before proceeding.

Any employer with a potential TUPE or outsourcing must contact the employer engagement team where support and advice will be provided on the necessary steps that will need to be undertaken. Relevant information, timings and paperwork will need to be completed before any TUPE/outsourcing can commence. Employers will be provided a direct contact throughout the whole project to answer questions and provide support.

A reminder is sent to all employers annually to provide details of the employers responsibilities and obligations to the Fund. The admin strategy also provides details for employers of their responsibilities.

Employers have a responsibility that they must meet as part of the East Sussex Pension Fund. The table below provides details on monthly/annual deadlines that must be met.

| Employer Deadlines | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Employer Responsibility | Deadline | | | | | |
| Complete and submit LGPS31 forms (contribution forms) | 18th day of the month following that to which the payment relates | | | | | |
| Payment of correct contributions | 19th day of the month following that to which the payment relates | | | | | |
| Provide end of year data requirements | By 30th April following the year end (unless already onboarded to i-Connect) | | | | | |

If the above deadlines are not met then warnings are issued. If an employer breaches the above deadlines on more than 1 occasion in a 12 month period then administration charges can be levied.

Employer contribution amounts are provided to all employers at the Employer Forum following the valuation. A reminder of the new rates are also annually sent to employers in March. The new amounts are sent in March in preparation for the new rates to be applicable from the April contribution payment

10. Risk management

Risk management is the process of identifying risks, evaluating their likelihood and potential impact and determining the most effective methods of controlling or responding to them. The Fund has an active risk management programme in place, which is subject to periodic review. The Fund's approach is to manage risk rather than eliminate it entirely.

Risk is identified and managed as follows:

Separation from Orbis risk – The administration of the Fund has been brought in-house. This has involved setting up a new database so member data can be hosted by the Fund, as opposed to Surrey County Council (Surrey CC) under the terms of the previous agreement. Extensive testing was carried out to ensure the smooth transfer of data, helped by the Fund using the same technology for the database as Surrey CC. Data is securely hosted and backed up daily. There is a testing data set to allow for upgrades to be checked without risk to member data and the Fund's ability to calculate and pay benefits.

Other services previously provided to the Fund through the agreements with Surrey and the Orbis collective have been identified. New agreements have been created to ensure the ongoing provision of these services and short term support with outstanding projects. An agreement has also been reached to ensure the effective deletion of member data relating to members of the East Sussex Fund that was held by Surrey CC.

Management Risk - A significant risk is the potential insolvency of scheme employers, leaving outstanding liabilities in the Fund. This risk is increased due to the ongoing impact of the Covid-19 pandemic. To this end the Fund requires all admission bodies that wish to join the Fund to be guaranteed by a scheme employer(s) or to provide a bond to protect the Fund in the event of insolvency. In the monitoring of employers, consideration is given to the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), which outlines the Fund's approach to how employer liabilities are measured, and one of the aims of the FSS is to reduce the risk from employers defaulting on its pension obligations. The Fund monitors the financial sustainability of the scheme employers and takes this into account in the valuation exercise. Some funding risks can be mitigated by the Investment Strategy and the funding and investment strategies focus on the expected real returns from the assets, thus mitigating the effect of inflation on the value of the pension liabilities.

This risk can manifest itself in several ways:

- Failure to process pensions
- Failure to collect contributions
- Failure to have proper business continuity plans in place
- Fraud or misappropriation
- Failure to maintain up-to-date and accurate data and hold it securely
- Failure to maintain expertise or over-reliance on key staff
- Failure to communicate effectively with members and employers
- Failure to provide the service in accordance with sound equality principles

To aid the pace of onboarding new admission bodies, work has been undertaken to streamline the process and develop bond templates.

Benefits Administration Risk- Relates mainly to the inability of the Fund to meet its obligations and pay benefits accurately and on time as agreed with employers or under statute. These could include non or late payment of members' benefits, incorrect calculation of benefits, breach of Data Protection Regulations and the failure to comply with Freedom of Information Act requests or Disclosure of Information requirements

All of the above could lead to adverse publicity, loss of reputation and ultimately statutory fines. In addition, the Fund is dependent on a sole supplier of pension administration software. There are processes in place to mitigate administration risks and those which are connected to benefit administration, such as employer risks.

Internal Control Framework - Internal controls and processes are in place to manage administration, financial and other operational risks. The East Sussex County Council's Internal Audit assesses the Fund's internal control processes in order to provide independent assurance that adequate controls are in place. The Fund is committed to using best practice and will account for recommendations made as part of audits.

Financial/Funding Risk - This is the risk that the funding level drops and/or contribution rates must rise due to one or more of the following factors:

 Investment Risk – This is the risk that the investment assets underperform the level assumed in the Triennial Actuarial Valuation. This can occur due to poor economic/market conditions, the wrong investment strategy or poor selection of investment managers. Investment risk is regularly considered by Members and Officers, advised by the Fund's Investment Consultants. The annual investment strategy meeting reviews the current ESPF strategy and looks at risk in more detail. The main investment risks to the Fund are from interest rates, inflation and market volatility.

- Liability Risk This is the risk that there is a fall in the so-called "risk free" returns on Government bonds, which form the basis of assumptions about future investment returns. The assumed future investment return is used to "discount" future liabilities (i.e. over the next 0-80 years) back to today's values (net present value). Therefore, falling bond yields means higher liabilities.
- Inflation Risk Notwithstanding other factors, Pension Fund liabilities increase in line with inflation, because the CPI is applied to pensions annually. Therefore, rising inflation causes the liabilities to increase.
- Insufficient Funds Risk This is the risk that there is insufficient money in the Fund to pay out pensions as they become due.

The ESPF Investment Strategy Statement (Appendix 2), sets out the governance requirements for the ESPF and it is reviewed annually by the Administering Authority. The Pension Fund receives external assurance reports from Investment Managers and the Custodian, detailing their internal control systems, scrutinised by their external auditors. Each report is reviewed when available and the conclusion of each was that the control procedures are suitably designed and operated during the 12-month period under review.

Demographic/Mortality Risk - This is the risk of that the pensioners live longer and therefore the liabilities of the Fund increase. Frequent interactions with the Fund Actuary mitigate this risk as the Fund can be informed of changes to mortality tables where this may impact the assumptions previously made.

Regulatory Risk - This risk could manifest itself in several ways. For example, it could be the risk that the liabilities will increase due to the introduction of an improved benefits package, or that investment returns will fall due to tighter regulation being placed on what can be invested in. It could also arise through a failure to comply with LGPS or other regulations. Changes in the Regulatory environment are routinely reviewed by Fund Officers.

Governance Risk - This is the risk that governance arrangements of the Fund are sub-optimal. For example, this could arise through a lack of expertise on the Committee arising from insufficient training. Another possibility is that potential conflicts of interest between the Fund and the Council are not managed sufficiently well. Over the past year steps have been taken to update the Fund's internal controls following a review of compliance with TPR's Code 14 and the relevant legislation; this includes:-

- Improving the risk register;
- creating a new risk management policy; and
- updating the Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure

Employer Risk - This is the risk that an employer is unable to meet its financial obligations to the Fund, either during its membership of the Fund, or at its ceasing when the last contributing member leaves. Where a guarantor is in place they will pick up the cost of any default, but where there is not one, the cost must be spread across all employers in the Fund.

The Fund has developed a Pension Administration Strategy, outlining the responsibilities of both the Fund and employers. This includes a framework for escalating concerns and ensuring compliance with Admission Agreements.

Third Party Risk - Contribution payments are monitored closely for accuracy and timeliness. A reporting process is in place to escalate any late/inaccurate payments to ensure all payments are received.

A Risk Register has been formally adopted by the East Sussex Pension Committee and a report of the key highlights is reported to the Pension Board at each quarterly meeting. The full risk register can be seen within the quarterly Pensions Committee papers.

11. Financial performance

Analytical Review

The following tables provide a brief review of the major movements in the Fund Account and the Net Assets Statement for the financial year. More detail is provided in the Investment Policy and Performance report from page 30.

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fund Account | | |
| Net (Contributions)/withdrawals | (4,453) | (3,253) |
| Management Expenses | 17,333 | 17,296 |
| Return on Investments | 140,238 | (778,984) |
| Net Increase in Fund | 153,118 | (764,941) |
| _ | <u>.</u> | |
| Γ | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Net Asset Statement | | |
| Bonds | 212,331 | 128,765 |
| Equities | - | - |
| Pooled Funds | 3,189,335 | 4,045,225 |
| Cash | 63,715 | 56,736 |
| Other | (135) | (418) |
| Total Investment Assets | 3,465,246 | 4,230,308 |
| Non-Investment Assets | 13,848 | 13,727 |
| Net assets of the fund available to fund benefits at the year end. | 3,479,094 | 4,244,035 |

Analysis of pension contributions

The table below shows the number of primary pension contributions received late in the financial year 2020/21.

| Month | Payments Due | Payments Received Late |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| April | 120 | 8 |
| May | 120 | 3 |
| June | 120 | 3 |
| July | 120 | 2 |
| August | 120 | 4 |
| September | 122 | 3 |
| October | 123 | 3 |
| November | 125 | 3 |
| December | 126 | 8 |
| January | 126 | 3 |
| February | 128 | 3 |
| March | 128 | 7 |

No interest was charged on any of the late payments.

Forecasts

The following tables show the forecasts and outturn for the Fund Account and the Net Asset Statement.

| Fund Account | 2019/ | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Forecast | Actual | Forecast | Actual | Forecast |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Contributions | (141,600) | (138,719) | (118,600) | (137,521) | (120.000) |
| Payments | 137,600 | 134,266 | 134,700 | 134,268 | 135,000 |
| Administration expenses | 940 | 1,106 | 1,080 | 1,680 | 2,644 |
| Oversight and governance costs | 709 | 1,208 | 1,365 | 1,831 | 813 |
| Investment expenses: | | | | | |
| fees invoiced to the fund | 5,100 | 4.370 | 1,350 | 3,409 | 3,698 |
| fees deduced at source | - | 10,649 | - | 10,376 | - |
| Net investment income | (27,000) | (26,487) | (27,200) | (39,070) | (39,900) |
| Change in market value | (206,300) | 166,725 | (134,600) | (739,914) | (153,200) |
| Net increase in the Fund | (230,551) | 153,118 | (141,953) | (764,941) | (170,940) |

Contributions and payments are based on amounts provided by the actuary used the strategy of the Fund; the administration and investment management expenses are based on current budgets; and the net investment income and change in market value are based on the long-term forecast returns for each asset class.

| Net Asset Statement | 2019/ | 2019/20 | | 2020/21 | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Forecast £000 | Actual £000 | Forecast £000 | Actual £000 | Forecast £000 |
| Equities | 2,273,600 | 1,332,597 | 1,403,200 | 1,864,834 | 1,958,100 |
| Bonds | 781,100 | 595,691 | 611,600 | 572,345 | 577,000 |
| Property | 356,400 | 318,129 | 329,600 | 319,533 | 326,900 |
| Alternatives | 265,200 | 321,996 | 341,000 | 414,980 | 439,900 |
| Cash | 195,200 | 63,715 | 43,900 | 56,736 | 40,600 |
| Other | 3,800 | 833,118 | 869,700 | 1,001,880 | 1,041,000 |
| Total Investment Assets | 3,875,300 | 3,465,246 | 3,599,000 | 4,230,308 | 4,383,500 |

The forecasts for total investment assets are based on the underlying assets within the pooled funds multiplied by the historic long-term returns for each asset class used. Net contributions, less administration and investment management expenses and oversight and governance costs, are added to the Cash figure to reflect new money into the Fund. The forecasts do not take into account potential additions or disposals of investments within these asset classes during the period as potential changes are not known with any degree of certainty.

Management Expenses

| | 2019/20 | | 2020 |)/21 | 2021/22 |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Forecast £000 | Actual £000 | Forecast £000 | Actual £000 | Forecast £000 |
| Pension Fund Staff Costs | | | | | |
| ESCC Recharge | 279 | 307 | 385 | 739 | 1,768 |
| Staff costs total | 279 | 307 | 385 | 739 | 1,768 |
| ESCC Support Services Orbis Business Operations Support | - | - | - | - | 237 |
| Services | 854 | 952 | 935 | 894 | - |
| Supplies and Services | 41 | 114 | 145 | 555 | 689 |
| Administration total | 895 | 1,066 | 1,080 | 1,449 | 926 |
| Oversight and governance costs | | | | | |
| ESCC Support Services | - | - | - | 28 | 286 |
| Supplies and Services | 475 | 941 | 980 | 1,273 | 527 |
| Third Party Payments | 130 | 97 | 150 | 87 | 100 |
| Other Income | (130) | (97) | (150) | (65) | (100) |
| Oversight and governance total | 475 | 941 | 980 | 1,323 | 813 |
| Investment Management Investment expenses: | | | | | |
| fees invoiced to the fund | 5,100 | 4.370 | 1,350 | 2,416 | 3,698 |
| fees deduced at source* | -, | 10,649 | - | 11,369 | - |
| Investment Management Total | 5,100 | 15,019 | 1,350 | 13,785 | 3,698 |
| Management Expenses Total | 6,749 | 17,333 | 3,795 | 17,296 | 7,205 |

* During the year, the Pension Fund incurred management fees which were deducted at source for 2020/21 of £2.2m (£3.7m in 2019/20) on its private equity investments, fees of £1.1m (£1.3m in 2019/20) on its infrastructure investments, fees of £5.1m (£2.6m in 2019/20) on investments in the ACCESS Pool and fees of £1.9m (£3.0m in 2019/20) on other mandates. These fees are deducted at the individual portfolio level rather than being paid directly by the Pension Fund.

Pension overpayments

When an overpayment of pension benefits has been identified the recovery of this debt needs to be pursued. The details of the debt is collated and an invoice is raised to the relevant party for payment. The Fund follows the East Sussex County Councils procedure for recovering income which has escalation points set if the debt remains unpaid with the final stage this is passed on to the East Sussex legal team to pursue. The table below shows the pension overpayments and recoveries for the past 5 years:

| Year | | Overpaid Pensioners | Recoveries | Write Off | Outstanding |
|---------|------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2020/21 | Number | 19 | 4 | 0 | 15 |
| | Value £000 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| 2019/20 | Number | 10 | 8 | 0 | 2 |
| | Value £000 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| 2018/19 | Number | 30 | 21 | 1 | 8 |
| | Value £000 | 70 | 59 | 6 | 5 |
| 2017/18 | Number | 52 | 41 | 3 | 8 |
| | Value £000 | 52 | 42 | 1 | 9 |
| 2016/17 | Number | 73 | 45 | 2 | 26 |
| | Value £000 | 61 | 30 | 4 | 27 |

The Fund's administrator introduced mortality screening of the active pensioners each month in 2020 and this has reduced the number of overpayments. The tell us once initiative has also been implemented with the aim to further reduce the overpayments made by the Fund.

12. Investment policy and performance

The Fund's strategic asset allocation was revised following decisions taken at the June 2020 Committee meeting, with a number of changes implemented over the 2020/2021 financial year.

The changes to the strategic asset allocation involved restructuring the Fund's equity allocation whilst maintaining the 40% overall weighting. This 40% allocation was to be retained through the addition of active impact equity, as well as smart beta passive equity with an Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) tilt, to replace the Fund's 'Climate Aware' and 'Fundamentally Weighted' allocations. These changes were made in line with the Fund's ESG objectives. In addition, the Fund's strategic allocation to infrastructure increased from 2% to 8%, with this being partial achieved over the period through a 2% allocation to unlisted infrastructure. The remainder will be considered further and built up over time.

In order to achieve the strategic allocations mentioned above, the Fund made allocations of 5% (c. £200m) to Wellington Global Impact Fund and WHEB Sustainability Fund respectively, as well as a 10% (c. £400m) allocation to Storebrand Global ESG Plus Fund. These allocations were funded through termination of the Fund's Fundamentally Weighted Equity Index Fund, and the Climate Aware Equity Fund, as well as a reduction in the UK equities allocation held with UBS, in order to align more broadly to a global market cap index. The residual excess funds were rolled into the Fund's allocation in Longview Global Equity, increasing its strategic allocation from 7% to 10%. In addition, the Fund made a 2% (c. £80m) investment to the ATLAS Global Infrastructure Fund to meet the 2% strategic allocation to listed infrastructure, funded by modest reductions to the absolute return and index linked gilt target allocations.

The Committee demonstrate their consideration of ESG and climate related issues through the abovementioned equity restructuring. Similarly, the Fund's fossil fuel exposure is estimated on a quarterly basis, with this estimated as c.2% of total Fund assets as at 31 March 2021.

Asset Allocation

The Fund's asset allocation maintains a significant allocation to equities, which are expected to be a core driver of returns over the long term, but typically the most volatile. However, the equity portfolio is diversified across regions and styles to target a balanced exposure. The increase to the Fund's infrastructure allocation provides additional diversification to the portfolio, as well as contractual type returns, which are expected to provide a more certain return once fully deployed. Infrastructure is also expected to provide an inflation-linked source of income. The Fund also maintains a significant allocation to property, providing further diversification from traditional investment markets such as equities and bonds.

Credit mandates such as corporate bonds, index-linked gilts and absolute return credit also provide diversification, due to differing return drivers than equities, while also offering source of liquidity. The absolute return mandates combine a number of asset classes in order to provide a smoother path of returns, offering the manager flexibility to alter allocations to benefit from varying market conditions.



Investment Managers

The Fund employs a number of investment managers across the various mandates, with differing approaches or styles, as well as sectoral and geographic focus, and benchmarks. This is in order to ensure sufficient diversification, limiting downside risk during periods of market volatility. The Fund's investment manager structure is broadly as follows:

- The Fund's equity mandate is split across a number of managers, having previously been largely allocated to UBS. The allocation is broadly split 50/50 in terms of active and passive, with the active sleeve allocated half to a global equity mandate with Longview, and half to active impact equity strategies split equally between Wellington and WHEB. The passive sleeve is split 50/50 passive regional funds, weighted broadly in line with global market capitalisation, and ESG systematic/smart beta, with the regional fund allocation held with UBS, and the Smart Beta ESG invested in Storebrand. At the March 2021 meeting, the Committee indicated a slight preference for active management and a continued focus on ESG with the intention of investing in a new 'core' active manager as well as an allocation to Osmosis Resource Efficiency, which is likely to be implemented in H2 2021.
- Absolute return mandates are held with Newton and Ruffer and allow managers to flexibly alter allocations to a variety of underlying asset classes based on specific market conditions.
- The Fund's property mandate is held with Schroders, with a 'fund of funds' approach adopted, adding an additional layer of diversification to the mandate.
- Corporate bonds, absolute return credit and commercial real estate debt mandates are managed by M&G, while the Fund's passive index-linked gilts mandate is held with UBS.
- The Fund's infrastructure holdings are split between M&G, UBS, Pantheon (all unlisted) and ATLAS (listed), who adopt varying styles and focus areas.
- Private equity mandates are split between Adams Street and HarbourVest with new allocations due to be made with each manager over the course of 2021.

The Committee intend to undergo a full strategy review in H2 2021 and will potentially implement new mandates and additional investment managers to achieve a more efficient portfolio towards the end of 2021.

The Fund has the following objectives for its investment managers:

- Each (active) manager delivers on its objective, net of fees.
- Each mandate adds a layer of diversification and offers different qualities to the Fund, be that through varying approaches, and focus areas (geographic and sectoral).
- Consider all financial and non-financial risks and considerations including Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) factors (including but not limited to climate change). The Fund's strategic asset allocation was unchanged during the year to 31 March 2020, set out below, strategic target and actual allocations, at the end of the 2020/21 financial year.

Custodian

A specialist provider of Custodian Services, Northern Trust, is employed by the East Sussex Pension Fund.

The responsibilities of the Custodian are:

- Collection of investment income.
- Arranging for the custody of the scheme's assets in compliance with the custody agreement.
- Providing quarterly valuations of the scheme's assets, details of all transactions and investment accounting.
- Responsibility for cash management and investing the daily cash balances in a "Triple A" rated cash pool.

Investment Allocations pooled and unpooled

| Mandate | Q1 2020 (£m) | Actual (%) | Target (%) | Q1 2021 (£m) | Actual (%) | Target (%) |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| ACCESS - Global Equity (Longview) | 238.8 | 6.90% | 7.00% | 458.8 | 10.80% | 10.00% |
| ACCESS - Absolute Return (Ruffer) | 418.5 | 12.00% | 10.50% | 510.0 | 12.10% | 10.00% |
| ACCESS - Real Return (Newton) | 414.8 | 11.90% | 10.50% | 492.3 | 11.70% | 10.00% |
| ACCESS - Sterling Corporate Bond (M&G) | 144.3 | 4.10% | 3.50% | 158.4 | 3.70% | 3.50% |
| Total Investments held in ACCESS | 1,216.4 | 34.90% | 31.50% | 1,619.5 | 38.30% | 33.50% |
| Equities (passive): | | | | | | |
| UBS - Fundamental Indexation | 363.2 | 10.40% | 11.50% | - | - | - |
| UBS - Global Emerging Markets | 36.2 | 1.00% | 1.50% | 62.2 | 1.50% | 1.50% |
| UBS - Regional Equities | 312.4 | 9.00% | 8.00% | 299.9 | 7.10% | 7.00% |
| UBS - UK Equities | 220.9 | 6.30% | 7.00% | 66.7 | 1.60% | 1.50% |
| UBS - Climate Aware | 160.0 | 4.60% | 5.00% | - | - | - |
| Equities (active): | | | | | | |
| Storebrand - Global ESG Plus | - | - | - | 454.5 | 10.70% | 10.00% |
| Wellington - Global Impact | - | - | - | 222.8 | 5.30% | 5.00% |
| WHEB- Sustainability | - | - | - | 222.7 | 5.30% | 5.00% |
| Total Equities | 1,092.7 | 31.3% | 33.0% | 1,328.8 | 31.5% | 30.0% |
| Bonds: | | | | | | |
| UBS - 5yr ILG | 212.3 | 6.10% | 5.00% | 128.8 | 3.00% | 3.00% |
| M&G - Alpha Opportunities | 239.1 | 6.90% | 8.00% | 285.1 | 6.70% | 7.00% |
| Total Bonds | 451.4 | 13.00% | 13.00% | 413.9 | 9.70% | 10.00% |
| Other Investments: | | | | | | |
| Schroder - Property | 351.8 | 10.10% | 10.00% | 347.8 | 8.20% | 10.00% |
| M&G - Infrastructure | 20.7 | 0.60% | 1.00% | 32.7 | 0.80% | 2.00% |
| Pantheon - Infrastructure | 30.1 | 0.90% | 2.00% | 38.1 | 0.90% | 2.00% |
| UBS - Infrastructure | 16.7 | 0.50% | 1.00% | 37.7 | 0.90% | 2.00% |
| Atlas - Infrastructure | - | - | - | 77.3 | 1.80% | 2.00% |
| Adams Street - Private Equity | 135.6 | 3.90% | 2.80% | 154.5 | 3.60% | 2.75% |
| HarbourVest - Private Equity | 109.5 | 3.10% | 2.80% | 110.5 | 2.60% | 2.75% |
| M&G Real Estate Debt VI | 38.8 | 1.10% | 3.00% | 42.4 | 1.00% | 3.00% |
| Cash account | 23.9 | 0.70% | 0.00% | 31.4 | 0.70% | 0.00% |
| Total Other Investments | 727.1 | 20.90% | 22.60% | 872.4 | 20.50% | 26.50% |
| Total | 3,487.60 | 100% | 100% | 4,234.60 | 100% | 100% |

An analysis of fund assets, by geography, as at the reporting date of 31 March 2021

| | UK £m | Non-UK £m | Global £m | Total £m |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Equities | 67 | 300 | 1,498 | 1,865 |
| Bonds | 287 | - | 285 | 572 |
| Property (direct holdings) | - | - | - | - |
| Alternatives | 362 | - | 373 | 735 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 21 | 35 | - | 56 |
| Other | - | - | 1,002 | 1,002 |
| Total | 737 | 335 | 3,158 | 4,230 |

An analysis of investment income accrued during the reporting period 2020/21

| | UK £000 | Non-UK £000 | Global £000 | Total £000 |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Equities | 3,522 | 565 | 1,570 | 5,657 |
| Bonds | 2,784 | - | 10,640 | 13,424 |
| Property (direct holdings) | - | - | - | - |
| Alternatives | 9,583 | - | 1,458 | 11,041 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,851 | 18 | - | 1,869 |
| Other | - | - | 7,098 | 7,098 |
| Total | 17,740 | 583 | 20,766 | 39,089 |

In the above tables:

'Alternatives' are taken to mean holdings in private equity, hedge funds, pooled property funds, infrastructure funds and derivatives.

'Other' denotes assets not falling into any other category, such as investments in vehicles where the underlying investments may comprise of assets of more than one type.

'Global' holdings are those that include an element of both overseas and UK listed assets.

Investments in pooled funds have been allocated to categories based on the nature and domicile of the underlying assets.

Investment Performance

Actual and benchmark performance for each of the Fund's mandates is provided in the table below, over 12 months 3 years and 5 years^[1]. Results are considered by the Pension Committee on a quarterly basis and the Fund members on an annual basis as part of this report.

| | 1 year | | 3 year (p.a.) | | 5 year (p.a.) | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Mandate | Fund | Benchmark | Relative* | Fund | Benchmark | Relative* | Fund | Benchmark | Relative* |
| Access Pool Equities | | | | | | | | | |
| Longview – Global | 35.50% | 38.90% | -3.40% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Access Pool Absolute Return | | | | | | | | | |
| Newton Real Return | 18.70% | 2.90% | 15.80% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ruffer Absolute Return | 25.10% | 2.90% | 22.20% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Access Pool Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| M&G – Corporate | 9.80% | 8.20% | 1.60% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equities | | | | | | | | | |
| UBS – UK Equity | 26.40% | 26.70% | -0.30% | 3.00% | 3.20% | -0.20% | | | |
| UBS – All World Equity | 38.80% | 39.50% | -0.70% | 12.30% | 12.50% | -0.20% | - | - | - |
| Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| UBS - 5yr ILG | 0.80% | 2.60% | -1.80% | 2.90% | 3.60% | -0.70% | - | - | - |
| M&G - Alpha Opportunities | 19.30% | 3.40% | 15.90% | 4.30% | 3.40% | 0.90% | 4.80% | 2.20% | 2.60% |
| Other Investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Schroder – Property | 2.70% | 2.50% | 0.20% | 2.10% | 2.40% | -0.30% | 3.90% | 4.20% | -0.30% |
| M&G – Infrastructure | 9.50% | 2.70% | 6.80% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pantheon – Infrastructure | 0.70% | 2.70% | -2.00% | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| UBS – Infrastructure | - 20.80% | 2.70% | -23.50% | -2.40% | 2.80% | -5.20% | 0.60% | 1.90% | -1.30% |
| Adams Street - Private Equity | 36.30% | 40.70% | -4.40% | 22.30% | 14.00% | 8.30% | 18.90% | 14.90% | 4.00% |
| HarbourVest - Private Equity | 9.30% | 40.70% | -31.40% | 14.80% | 14.00% | 0.80% | 13.70% | 14.90% | -1.20% |
| M&G – Real Estate Debt VI | 1.30% | 4.40% | -3.10% | - | - | - | - | - | - |

*Relative performance is calculated on a geometric basis as opposed to the simpler arithmetic method the geometric method makes it possible to directly compare long-term relative performance with shorter-term relative performance.

[1] The table shows since inception returns in place of one year, three year and five-year performance for some of the managers, if the mandate has been in place for a shorter period.

Responsible Investment

Responsible Investment (RI) is an approach to investing that aims to incorporate environmental, social and governance (ESG) factors into investment decisions, to better manage risk and to generate sustainable, long-term returns (according to Principles for Responsible Investment). Stewardship is the responsible allocation and management of capital across the institutional investment community to create sustainable value for beneficiaries, the economy and society.

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

The Financial Stability Board created TCFD to improve and increase reporting of climate-related financial information in 2015. The Fund committed to reporting under TCFD in its Statement of Responsible Investment Principles which was approved in September 2020. TCFD is structured around four thematic areas of Governance, Strategy, Risk Management and metrics and targets.



The Fund support the TFCD recommendations to provide a framework to communicate the steps the Fund is taking to manage climate related risks. Below the Fund try to report against these core elements in its first attempt to report against these disclosure requirements. Where the Fund has gaps in reportable data, this is highlighted in the sections, with a plan on how this will be progressed in future years reporting.

Governance

East Sussex County Council (ESCC) is the administering authority for the Fund, under the Constitution the Pension Committee has delegated authority to exercise the powers in respect of the management of the Fund. The Fund is neither owned nor controlled by ESCC, Fund assets are earmarked for pension payments and ringfenced from 'Council Money'. There are around 130 employers and more than 78,000 members, whose pension payments are funded by through the assets of the Fund, employer and member contributions and investment returns. The Pension Committee (the Committee), comprising elected councillors, is responsible for fund oversight and policy setting.

The Committee has focused a substantial amount of time to develop its understanding and response to the ESG impacts that it is facing. This work has driven the Fund into codifying its beliefs in this area. The Fund believe that RI supports the purpose of the LGPS, and that climate risk does pose a material financial risk to the Fund. Responsible investment is therefore a substantial factor driving returns alongside other investment considerations.

As RI and climate risk is a driving factor in the value of the Fund's assets and long term return expectations in line with the Funds Investment Strategy Statement and Funding Strategy Statement to keep the Fund in surplus, the Committee set out a Statement of Responsible Investment Principles (SRIP) which is published within the Fund's Investment Strategy Statement (ISS) available on the Fund website www.eastsussexpensionfund.org/resources.

The SRIP explains the Funds approach to the oversight and monitoring of the Fund's investment activities from a Responsible Investment (RI) and Stewardship perspective.

| Principle 1 | We will incorporate ESG issues into investment analysis and decision-making processes. | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| Principle 2 | We will be active owners and incorporate ESG issues into our ownership policies and practices. | | | |
| Principle 3 | We will seek appropriate disclosure on ESG issues by the entities in which we invest. | | | |
| Principle 4 | We will promote acceptance and implementation of the Principles within the investment industry. | | | |
| Principle 5 | We will work together to enhance our effectiveness in implementing the Principles. | | | |
| Principle 6 | We will each report on our activities and progress towards implementing the Principles. | | | |

The Principles that are set out in detail within the SRIP are:

In 2019 the Pension Committee set up an ESG working group to take forward research and build up the Funds principles, however in 2020 this working group was absorbed into the Investment Implementation Working group to ensure all investment decisions have ESG and climate risk embedded at the outset, rather than a secondary consideration.

Knowledge and skills of Officers and the Committee are integral to the governance and effective oversight of climate risk within the Fund. As a result, training is provided to the Committee and officers throughout the year and one meeting a year is held to focus on Investment strategy this meeting has a strong emphasis on EGS and climate.

The Committee review and discuss its risk register quarterly where climate risk is a separately identified risk with mitigations through the Funds climate strategy and every agenda has an aspect of ESG for consideration and discussion within the Investment programme workplan.

A priority for the Fund is to ensure our investments can withstand climate risks, including both transition and physical climate risks, and to invest for the future with confidence. As a result of this the Fund has conducted 3 years of carbon foot printing and integrated energy transition plans into a key metric along with annually assessing the ESG impact of each investment manager. In addition, the Fund reviews the exposure to specific Fossil Fuel companies engaging with the Investment managers where these positions are held to understand the engagement activities with those companies and the rational for positioning those companies in the portfolio. Whilst acknowledging that Fossil Fuel companies have intense carbon emissions, the Fund believe they have a part in the energy transition pathway; also recognising that emissions can be intense in other sectors, and climate change risks effects all sectors and geographical regions. The Fund will be carrying out climate scenario analysis of various warming scenarios in 2021/22 to further understand the climate risks of the investment strategy.

The Fund is guided by the legal principle of fiduciary duty in creation and implementation of the investment strategy and has stated that it recognises climate risk as a material financial risk to the Fund. Guidance on our fiduciary responsibilities is provided by the Scheme Advisory Board, which took legal advice on this matter (https://lgpsab.scot/fiduciary-duty-guidance/).

A holistic whole portfolio approach to overall climate risks has been taken by the Fund which is backed up by set of ESG beliefs and robust Statement of Responsible Investment Principles. As well as mitigating risks through the changes to the investment strategy the Fund has also identified that there are also many investment opportunities to be found from new technology and solutions to climate change. In addition, the Fund recognises companies that effectively manage resources and have strong ESG approaches are often well managed high performing companies.

Strategy

Climate risks that the Fund has exposure to will the impact on the Fund's investments most significantly. As a result, the work the Fund has put into understanding climate related risks has been focused on its specific investment strategy. The Fund is also considering how this will impact its liabilities and will form a central part of the work around its next valuation in 2022The investment risks identified to date around the climate impacts on the Fund have been around the structure of the Fund's investments, namely the use of passive investments and the transition from a fossil fuel based
global economy to a carbon free economy. This conclusion was based on the construction of the Fund's investment strategy and the unconscious exposure to climate risk inherent within its large traditional passive investments. There is limited scope to mitigate this via the Funds implementation method of allocating to traditional market capitalisation, factor based, and carbon tilted passive investments.

The analysis also identified that the Fund could benefit from increasing its exposure to sustainable investments designed to benefit from or contribute to the transition from a fossil fuel economy to a carbon free economy. This work helps to solidify the Fund's belief that ESG opportunities may be found in impact funds investing in companies whose profits are derived from providing solutions to some of the World's more serious environmental, sustainability, demographic, and social challenges e.g., cleaner products and processes, renewable energy, health, nutrition, sustainable agriculture, shelter, clean water, and sanitation etc. Where successful, such companies would be expected to exhibit above average long-term growth characteristics.

The Fund does not directly invest in any specific company; instead, it invests through a combination of holdings in passive index funds and in pooled funds through active investment managers who take considered choices over the underlying companies it invests in with a looking at the financial resilience and return possibilities as well as the ESG credentials of a company.

Climate Risk

The Funds investment strategy crosses a wide range of types of investment each of which will have different climate risks. Climate risk to the fund is through both physical risk and transition risk.

| Physical Risk | More frequent or severe weather events – flooding, storms, droughts, wildfires, chronic heatwaves, sea level rise |
|-----------------|---|
| Transition Risk | Changes to less polluting greener economy – loss of asset value in hard to abate industries or as a result of policy constraints on activities of a business, increased costs of business supply chains, loss of access to materials, regulatory tax penalties |

The Funds investment strategy showing the types of assets is shown in the chart below.



Climate risk can impact on all these asset types. For example, in the property allocation there may be physical risk with buildings in areas that may have an increased chance of flooding with extreme rainfall or sea level rises; or transition risks through the cost of retrofitting buildings with heat pumps or hydrogen boilers to replace gas heating systems. Or for example, a port within an Infrastructure portfolio would be affected by atmospheric and marine hazards leading to operational shutdowns and subsequent financial losses. A Global equities portfolio for example could include shares in an agricultural company, a technology company or even an energy provider. Each company would face different climate risks; either to their physical geographical location, to supply chain costs and failures or regulatory or policy risk imposing penalties or restrictions to operations.

As a result of the wide-reaching climate risks, the Fund takes a holistic view of its investments rather than focusing on a single company sector and focuses on the quality and ability of the investment manager teams who carry out the detailed research and selected the underlying companies in the portfolio. To do this the Fund undergo due diligence on the selection of a manager; meet and communicate with managers throughout the year to discuss company holdings, decisions, performance, and team structures; carry out annual carbon foot printing which also considers companies energy transition plans; carry out an annual ESG assessment of all Investment managers within the portfolio and we are due to start climate scenario analysis of the portfolio.

The Committee were clear of the inevitability that the transition from a fossil fuel to a carbon free economy will to occur and the traditional market capitalisation indexes the Fund was holding are designed to succeed if the old fossil fuel economy persists. The need to be able to access and provide capital to those companies that were looking to benefit to and from the transition was regarded as a priority for the Fund.

To address these risks and opportunities the Fund restructured its equity positions by removing most of its passive investments leaving around 10% in traditional passive market capitalisation indexes. Investing 10% into a Paris aligned smart beta and resource efficient index fund and 13% into more active management by increasing its current active manager to 10% of its investments from 7% and by investing 10% into active impact and sustainability managers investing in energy transition solutions and green revenues.

This restructure took place in the third quarter of 2020/21 and once this transition had been completed the committee agreed to review its remaining passive exposure as there was still concerns around the risks inherent with this method of investment and this will be completed during 2021/22

Also, the Fund consider engagement with companies to align their businesses to aspects such as corporate governance standards, ensure best practice in labour force polices or alignment with the Paris agreement on climate related emissions. A list of the Funds collaborative engagement partners is listed further below and the Fund publishes reports on engagements and voting carried out by managers where we are able to publish this information.

Climate Opportunities

There are also climate opportunities. For example, companies which improve resource efficiency in relation to energy usage, water and waste management can result in better run business with cost savings and competitive advantages. Or investment into innovation in technology can assist the energy transition such as development of electric vehicles, advances in LED technology, geothermal power. Other opportunities can include investment in renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, biofuels as to meet global reduction targets energy generation source needs to move to clean energy sources and away from burning of fossil fuels.

The Fund has taken substantial measures in the past 18 months to better align itself with the challenges of climate change and the energy transition and is considered one of the leaders in this space in its actions. These actions include investing 25% of the equity funds, or £480m, in Impact Managers who select companies whose core products or services achieve a positive impact on the environment or socially, or those companies that provide solutions to sustainability challenges. In addition, the Fund agreed to remove traditional passive index equity exposure (where there is unconscious exposure to fossil fuels) moving half of this to a fossil-free smart beta equity strategy that aims for long-term alignment with the Paris Agreement goals and exhibits lower carbon risk with climate solutions and higher ESG scores than the world index. The other half has been committed to a resource efficient index that focuses on companies that more effectively manage carbon, water and waste while excluding fossil fuel companies.

Future actions

The Fund is looking to further develop its understanding of climate risk and opportunity within the portfolio. During 2021/22 the Fund has committed to developing Climate Scenario stress tests to layer up our understanding of climate risk and allow us to assess our investment strategy against these. Whilst bearing in mind that scenario testing also depends on the quality of the underlying data and this is still evolving.

The Fund has made allocations to deploy future commitments to infrastructure that minimises climate risk whist taking appropriate investment risk and suitable returns or looking at opportunities from renewable and other new technologies.

The Fund will continue to use engagement as our primary tool to our climate strategy, via membership of PRI, LAPFF, a seat on IIGCC Corporate Programme Advisory Group. The Fund also encourages all its managers to be members of these organisations. The Fund utilise the Transition Pathway Initiative data and third party ESG reports to focus the engagement with managers. Along with this there will be an annual review of the ESG credentials of our managers to strengthen the understanding of their processes and ensuring these align with the Fund.

Risk Management

Risk management is the process of identifying risks, evaluating their likelihood and potential impact, and determining the most effective methods of controlling or responding to them. The Fund's general approach is to manage risk rather than eliminate it entirely. The Fund has a detailed Risk Management process in place which is documented in the Fund's Risk Management Policy. A Risk Register is reported to Pension Committee and Pension Board quarterly for review and consideration, identifying the risk and the mitigations in place.

As part of the risk register the Pension Fund have specifically recognised Climate risk and details the risk and mitigations in place to manage this in the quarterly report. The identified aspects of climate risk are outlined below including mitigations in place. Once climate scenario modelling has been completed by the Fund the risks will be updated with any additional findings.

Possible triggers of climate risk to the Fund

Uncertainty in energy transition impacts and timing

Risk of stranded assets where invested in fossil fuel companies

Lack of reliable carbon measurement data for investment pooled funds and or underlying holdings of those pooled funds.

Risk of natural disasters on underlying investments

Risk of changes in oil prices

Increased capital costs of underlying investment companies to transition to greener energy solutions or lower carbon emitting supply chain models and production methods

Fines or penalties incurred by underlying holdings by company or sector

Increased global temperature and or erratic climate events causing devastation to underlying holdings

Social consequence on members welfare and longevity within the fund

Possible consequences of climate risk on the Fund

Unconscious exposure to high carbon emitters or companies without climate considerations

Reputation issues around how the Fund is progressing the move to a decarbonised global economy.

Volatile investment returns

Reputational risk where Climate risks, reporting, mitigations, and strategies are not aligned with member views or poorly communicated

Loss of income to the fund from missed opportunities in oil price rally to accommodate the infrastructure to enable to the world to comply with the energy transition

Loss of market value to the portfolio

Major ecological disaster in the UK could lead to increased morality quicker than anticipated within the funding models impacting on cash outflows and increased workloads for lump sum payments.

Possible increase to ill health retirement cases leading to a change in cash flows and possible enhancements beyond those anticipated

Mitigations the Fund has put in place to try to reduce impact of the climate risk

Statement of Responsible Investment Principles outline investment beliefs within ESG, implementation of decisions and monitoring of EGS factors and has a strong focus on climate change

Investment Working Group and ESG working group consolidated into a single group to ensure ESG is in the heart of all investment decisions

Restructuring of the equity portfolio to avoid high risk companies and exploit opportunities, including decision to invest in impact fund in September 2020

Trim unconscious exposure to companies with high Carbon emission, poor energy transition plans and or fossil fuel companies, through agreed removal of traditional index funds

Member of Institutional Investors group on climate change

The fund carries out annual carbon foot printing to better understand the carbon exposure and energy transition plans within the portfolio

Signatory to UN PRI with first planned submission in 2022 and commitment to report TCFD's with a first attempt in the Annual Report for 2020/21

The Fund has planned for climate scenario modelling in late 2021 which will help better understand this risk and allow further consider approaches in tackling these risks.

The Fund continue to have some occasional exposure to high carbon emitting or fossil fuel sector companies from a tactical perspective to use its vote to help drive the sector forward through engagement and voting using the power of a collective voice. A number of Fund managers are Climate 100+ engagement partners leading on this work with top emitting companies, while all managers are IIGCC members for collaborate weighting of AUM to influence action

Very small outstanding percentage exposure with fossil fuel companies that extract oil and gas or coal, which if the sector falls to zero value, the impact of the Fund would be negligible in market movement perspectives.

Metrics and targets

The Fund has used a third-party provider Vigeo Eiris to undertake comparative analysis of the Fund's equity and fixed income managers carbon foot printing (carbon footprint is the measure of the volume of carbon dioxide (CO2 eq.) emitted by issuers) and energy transition (the shift from a carbon-based economic model to a green and sustainable one) metrics. For the purpose of the analysis performed by Vigeo Eiris this only take into consideration Scope 1 and 2 emissions not Scope 3 where these are defined as:

Scope 1 covers direct GHG emissions from sources that are owned or controlled by the issuer.

Scope 2 covers indirect GHG emissions caused by the organisation's consumption of electricity, heat, cooling or steam purchased or brought into its reporting boundary.

Scope 3 covers other indirect emissions (not included in scope 2) that occur in the value chain of the reporting company, including both upstream and downstream emissions. The table below details the high-level scores that the Fund's managers achieved.

| | a de tra | (| Carbon footprin | t | Energy transition | | |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|------|-----------|
| Manager | Mandate | 2021 | 2020 | Evolution | 2021 | 2020 | Evolution |
| UBS | Climate Aware | x | High | × | х | 40 | х |
| UBS | Fundamental Indexation | x | Intense | × | x | 40 | x |
| UBS | UK | High | Intense | R | 47 | 45 | N |
| UBS | Europe Ex-UK | High | High | К | 53 | 52 | N |
| UBS | North America | High | High | К | 37 | 36 | R |
| UBS | Rest of World | High | High | R | 32 | 30 | R |
| M&G | Absolute Return | High | High | R | 45 | 42 | R |
| M&G | Corporate Bonds | High | High | К | 53 | 51 | N |
| Newton | Absolute Return | High | High | 7 | 44 | 45 | R |
| Ruffer | Absolute Return | High | Intense | R | 44 | 42 | R |
| Longview | Global Equity | Significant | Significant | 7 | 39 | 33 | N |
| Atlas | Infrastructure Fund | High | x | × | 41 | x | х |
| Storebrand | Climate Passive | High | х | × | 44 | х | х |
| Wheb | Impact Fund | High | х | × | 31 | х | х |
| Wellington | Impact Fund | Significant | x | × | 38 | x | x |

The scores have been classified by the bandings in the table below the carbon footprint is calculated using the weighted average carbon footprint (the sum of the portfolio's companies' emissions weighted by their weight in the portfolio), or it can be view as the emissions of the average company in the portfolio. This is used as it is providing a figure that is genuinely comparable between different managers. The energy transition score is a combination of the Vigeo Eiris' scores for each company in a portfolio's energy transition strategy based on specific criteria tied to climate change such as commitments made, information being disclosed and the meeting of commitments. This is a subjective score of issuers' energy transition strategy based on Vigeo Eiris' Research.

| Scale | Emissions (t CO2 eq) | Categories | Scale | Energy Transition Score | Categories |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|------------|
| Α | <100 000 | Moderate | ++ | 60-100 | Advanced |
| В | >=100 000 & <1 000 000 | Significant | + | 50-59 | Robust |
| С | >=1 000 000 & <10 000 000 | High | - | 30-49 | Limited |
| D | >=10 000 000 | Intense | | 0-29 | Weak |

In addition to these high-level indicators each mandate has its own bespoke to report which also looks the following metrics.

Total financed emissions Financed emissions per £m invested Weighted average carbon footprint Carbon intensity per sales (millions of £) Weighted average carbon intensity Energy Transition Strategy score Sector allocation effect on performance attribution Issuer selection effect on performance attribution

The carbon footprinting report indentifies how much each mandate has invested in positive impact factors such as green bonds, green good and green services as well as negative impact factors such as exposure to fossil fuels and coal.

The Fund does recognise that Carbon footprinting does need to be considered with some caveats in that there is no hard and fast method to carry to monitor and assess carbon emissions of underlying investments portfolios, this is a relatively new data source and is measured differently by different suppliers. In addition, carbon footprinting is often reliant on information publicly available provided by the underlying company themselves. Over time as carbon emission data and monitoring improves it may be the position of the Fund looks worse, as a result understanding of the model and quality of data is important when assessing the Fund's portfolio.

Carbon footprint reports take no consideration of engagement activity of investment managers. All of the Funds listed managers are Institutional Investor Group for Climate Change (IIGCC) members and some of the managers have engaged intensively with high carbon emitting companies as part of Climate Action 100+. The Fund believes alongside many of its managers that it is essential as an active investor to influence companies through voting and engagement to drive the energy transition forward.

Unlike the carbon footprint, which is an expression of past performance, the energy transiton score looks to express a company's forward-looking strategic approach to mitigate its carbon footprint through visible commitments and concrete measures. A company's ET score is to be put in perspective with its carbon footprint, it would be expected for a high emitting company to consider their energy transition strategy more and would look to have a robust/advanced score in this area, which would show that they have implemented concrete measures towards energy transition, to mitigate their carbon footprint. Some low-emitting companies are less transparent on their transition plans, as they might consider the issue to be less material to them and it is expensive to measure and report on the transition.

RI implementation

Below we show how the Fund has implemented the RI policies it set itself in the ISS.

| Commitment | Progress | Further Action |
|--|--|---|
| To continue to measure and report on carbon-equivalent emissions throughout the equity portfolios | The Fund has undertaken an analysis of the Equity and Fixed Income investments with a third-party provider Vigeo Eiris for the second year. | Develop understanding of the different metrics. Continue using a third-party provider to evaluate carbon emissions of equites and develop other asset classes |
| To continue our work with IIGCC and Climate Action 100+ | The Fund has been an active participant in the IIGCC corporate program. | The Fund is looking for more options within the IIGCC to support further development and implementation of IIGCC research into the Fund's strategy. |
| To continue to research and support the deployment of new impact capital into projects set to benefit from the transition to a low carbon economy | Invested 10% of the Equity program into impact managers 10% into climate risk passive product. | Looking to work with ACCESS to develop suitable solutions within the Pool |
| To assess the carbon intensity of all assets (using estimates if necessary) by the end-2022 reporting cycle, supported by external managers and GPs | The Fund has only considered the carbon intensity of the liquid holdings and is working with managers and other advisors in how to calculate this for the alternative space. | The Fund is considering which metrics it wishes to monitor and ensure that this is in line with TCFD reporting requirements. Once established we will be approaching all managers to provide this information. |
| Using data from the Transition Pathway Initiative (TPI), to engage alongside our collaborative partners to encourage companies to adopt business models and strategies that are in line with the aims of the Paris agreements. | The Fund considered a passive investment that combined the TPI data to provide exclusions however concerns around the completeness of data and being constrained on future developments lead the Fund to invest in other passive options. The Fund actively review the TPI scoring of underlying holdings to understand positions within managers portfolios and use as a base to challenge external managers. | The Fund has been improving its information on its underlying holdings with the aim to get quarterly information to further analyse on different criteria including TPI analysis. |
| Implement processes that adhere to Taskforce for Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations on mandatory reporting and governance requirements related to climate risk as they | The Fund is using its new resources to get more clarity on its investments at least quarterly, this allows us to better understand the areas that we need to focus our attention to bring us up to the | The Fund is conducting a gap analysis of the current documentation of the Fund to support embedding processes |

| are expected to apply to the LGPS. | required standard for TCFD reporting. | |
|---|--|---|
| To report annually in accordance with TCFD recommendations. | The Fund will provide a TCFD section within the 2020/21 Annual Report covering all elements where sufficient data. | We are awaiting the consultation from MHCLG on TCFD reporting to clarify the final requirements and include a fully compliant report within the Annual Report for 2021/22 |
| Signatory to the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) | The Fund has signed up to the PRI as this is the first year of being a signatory it was not requirement to provide information. | During Q4 2021 and Q1 2022 to prepare the necessary information to maintain our signatory status to the PRI |
| Encourage the Fund's investment managers to provide transparency by reporting relevant and accessible ESG-related information. This includes their commitments to and alignment with the UK Stewardship Code 2020, the TCFD, the PRI and GRESB, where appropriate. | We have been requesting quarterly information from the managers on engagement and voting and have been monitoring the managers commitments. The Fund ensure all new managers are PRI and IIGCC signatories. | We will be maintaining the engagement and voting information capture to allow greater understanding of how this is working with our mangers and in conversations will be pushing the managers to sign up to relevant commitments with TCFD and UK stewardship code 2020 being priorities. |
| Working collaboratively to increase the reach, efficiency, and effectiveness of RI. We work with a host of like-minded partner funds, service providers and related organisations striving to attain best practice in the industry and to improve industry standards. | ACCESS has set up a ESG task and finish group to improve their ESG guidelines. The Fund has been fully involved in this process. We have been working with the National LGPS Framework on the replacement Stewardship framework. We have been engaged with IIGCC and have signed up to some of the initiatives coming from this collaboration. | We shall be looking to continue to explore opportunities with ACCESS to improve the RI opportunities. Increase the involvement in collaborative RI initiatives and look to be signatories to shareholder resolutions. |
| Report annually in accordance with the UK Stewardship Code requirements, and we are committed to adhering with the requirements of the new UK Stewardship Code 2020. | The Fund has been establishing the gaps within the current documentation and the requirements for the UK Stewardship code 2020 requirements to enable a complete report. | As the first signatories have been released, we are now able to review those reports that have been accepted to help to assess the Funds responses for submission in April 2022. |

Collaboration

There are limits to the influence that we achieve as a single investor and the resources we can reasonably commit. We recognise that progress can be best achieved on ESG issues through collaboration with other investors and organisations. We're an active member and supporter of several Global and Industry ESG Initiatives



https://www.unpri.org/

Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) We've been a signatory to the PRI since 2020 and are working on our first submission on how we implement the six Principles of Responsible Investment into our everyday work to be good stewards of capital. PRI is an important partner, providing excellent guidance on responsible investment and we work closely with them on the future direction of the organisation



https://www.iigcc.org

Institutional Investors Group on Climate Change (IIGCC), has the collective weight of over €35 trillion from 275 members and is leading the way on a global stage for investors to help realise a low carbon future. IIGCC helps shape sustainable finance policy and regulation for key sectors of the economy and supports members in adopting active ownership and better integrated climate risks and opportunities into investment processes. The Fund's Pension Committee Chair is currently a representative on the IIGCC Corporate Programme Advisory Group. The corporate programme focuses on supporting investors to engage with companies to align portfolios with the goal of net zero by 2050. In addition to the Fund's own membership of IIGCC, the Fund asks its managers to also be members providing a double lock on engagement.



LAPFF | The leading voice for local authority pension funds across the UK (lapfforum.org)

As a member of LAPFF the Fund works together with the majority of LGPS funds and pools across the UK, through the forum, to promote high corporate governance standards to protect the long-term value of local authority pensions. With member fund assets exceeding £300bn, the forum engages with companies and regulators to deliver reforms advancing corporate responsibility and responsible investment. In October 2021 the Funds Head of Pensions was appointed to the executive committee as an LAPFF Officer Member.



Home | Pensions For Purpose

Pensions For Purpose is a bridge between asset managers, pension funds and advisers, to encourage the flow of capital towards impact investment. Pensions For Purpose provide high quality expertise and training to Funds on ESG issues. The Fund joined as an affiliate member in September 2021.

13. Independent adviser's report

East Sussex Pension Fund - Independent Advisor's report 2021

The Fund receives formal advice on investment matters from its actuarial and investment consultants. My role as Independent Advisor is primarily to act as a separate source of advice and expertise to Officers and Committee members. Our collective objective is, of course, to invest the Fund's assets to pay members' pensions in full and on time. I am additionally able to provide stakeholders with some independent assurance that the Fund is being appropriately and properly managed.

When I wrote last year's report, the COVID pandemic had just caused authorities to impose the first national lockdown. I said that the future course of markets was unclear, but that investment income was highly likely to decline and good cashflow planning would be increasingly important. I also mentioned two governance reviews in the process of being implemented.

Twelve months later we find ourselves still in a form of lockdown with some uncertainty what the future holds. Massive government response in the form of monetary easing and fiscal support has failed to avert the steepest economic decline in 300 years. However, it has benefited the value of the Fund's assets and, from a financial perspective, the Fund remains in a healthy position with a funding level above 100%.

The Fund has seen significant change in several areas during the year. Officers initiated a major initiative looking at how best to mitigate the financial effects of a transition to a lower carbon economy. It is still work in progress but the first step of moving 20% of the assets from a traditional passive equity strategy to a number of better aligned active ones has been implemented. The immediate impact is to reduce the carbon footprint by about 50% but, in my view, the more important one is that the portfolio is now better positioned for the lower carbon economy which is surely on the way. This in my view justifies the higher costs of actively managed strategies.

This journey the Fund is taking in this respect still has some way to go. Not only are there the remaining passive assets to review, but other asset classes such as private equity and private credit will also need to be considered. All pension funds will quite soon be required to consider different climate change scenarios and LGPS funds will have to comply with new climate change risk disclosure requirements by 2023. I also emphasise that climate change science is evolving rapidly: data in the future may be more reliable, for example by virtue of being audited, and there is always the possibility that it leads to different conclusions to those being drawn today.

The other major change has been in the Fund's actuarial advisor and investment consultant. After a full OJEU procurement process, contracts for both these roles were signed with new service providers. There is always a balance to be struck between the benefits of continuity and those of change, but the investment consultant's role in particular is changing and reducing with the advent of pooling. The new arrangements should save the Fund considerable money as well as providing some fresh input into the investment process.

A degree of economic recovery is almost certain following both the deep falls and also the level of government stimulus provided. Even if the headline data do not yet show it, global indicators such as shipping rates and volumes, and the back-up in bond yields over the past six months, show that it is in progress. China is likely to be first in the queue, while Europe looks like being near the back. The UK may also be a laggard as a result of the extra friction and costs involved with BREXIT.

The prospect of recovery is not bad for equities but it is often the case that they do better in anticipation rather than the actual event. Equity indices may therefore go sideways rather than continuing to rise, particularly if there is a reduction in the valuations of the tech stocks which now comprise so much of the indices.

The Fund has a substantial weighting in alternative investments of various sorts. These have, with the exception of real estate, weathered the pandemic well. The two Diversified Growth Funds provide both some ballast in the place of bonds and also some mitigation of inflation risk, and have performed well, in Ruffer's case spectacularly so. The infrastructure weighting serves a similar purpose, with longer duration but less flexibility, and has been increased during the year. The private equity programme has remained on course and private credit has been more resilient than I had expected after the March 2020 wobble.

Investment income generated by the portfolio declined as companies cut dividends. However, as much of this has historically been reinvested, the impact on the Fund's cashflow has been limited. An exercise in cashflow planning took place during the year and, under the new arrangements, the Fund is able to increase the level of investment received if required. As the Fund matures, pension pay-outs will gradually exceed contributions and investment income will become increasingly important.

In the longer term, an increase in inflation remains a major risk for the Fund. Investing in assets which have some correlation with inflation is the best way of mitigating this. Infrastructure, inflation linked bonds and - to a lesser extent - real estate, equities and diversified growth funds form part of the Fund's defence. I do not believe that it is an immediate risk but it is almost inevitable that inflation will rise eventually.

Turning to administration, the Fund has taken the decision to end the shared service arrangements with Orbis and build back its own dedicated resources in order to provide a better level of service to members. I know this has not been an

easy decision to take, but I also see that committee and pension board members are keeping a careful eye on the process to ensure that the Fund is providing good value for money.

My final duty in this report is to provide some assurance as to the overall governance arrangements for the Fund. Over the past two years the Fund has spent considerable time and resources on this area, against a background of ever increasing complexity and regulatory requirements. For example, the Pensions Regulator is reviewing and combining its Codes of Practice, new statutory guidance is expected which will both implement the Scheme Advisory Board's Good Governance recommendations (mentioned last year) and update requirements on pooling, and the Taskforce for Climate Disclosure's recommendations are expected to cover LGPS funds by 2023. On top of that are the administrative complications resulting from a number of legal test cases such as McCloud.

While the Fund can never be complacent against such a changing background, I believe its governance processes and structures are of a good standard, and that the increase in resourcing being planned will allow them to operate as intended. There is every prospect that the Fund will continue to pay pensions on time and in full in accordance with its ultimate purpose. I view that as a tribute to the hard work put in by Officers, Committee and Local Pension Board members past and present over the past two years in particular.

William Bourne

Independent Advisor

8th April 2021

14. Asset pools

Background

ACCESS (A Collaboration of Central, Eastern and Southern Shires) is made up of 11 Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS) Administering Authorities:

- 1. Cambridgeshire5. Norfolk8. Hertfordshire2. Kent6. Essex9. Suffolk3. Hampshire7. Northamptonshire10. Isle of Wight
- Hampshire
 West Sussex

Collectively the pool has assets of £44 billion (of which 49% has been pooled) serving 3,534 employers with over 1.1 million members including 288,248 pensioners.

The ACCESS Administering Authorities are committed to working together to optimise benefits and efficiencies on behalf of their individual and collective stakeholders, operating with a clear set of objectives and principles that drives the decision making process.

Objectives

- 1. Enable participating authorities to execute their fiduciary responsibilities to Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) stakeholders, including scheme members and employers, as economically as possible.
- 2. Provide a range of asset types necessary to enable those participating authorities to execute their locally decided investment strategies as far as possible.
- 3. Enable participating authorities to achieve the benefits of pooling investments, preserve the best aspects of what is currently done locally, and create the desired level of local decision-making and control.

Principles



Governance

Strategic oversight and scrutiny responsibilities remain with the Administering Authorities as does all decision making on their individual Funds asset allocation and the timing of transfers of assets from each Fund into the arrangements developed by the ACCESS Pool.

The Joint Committee (JC) has been appointed by the eleven Administering Authorities under s102 of the Local Government Act 1972, to exercise specific functions in relation to the pooling of LGPS assets. The JC's functions include the specification, procurement, recommendation of appointment of pool Operators (for active asset management) and pool-aligned asset providers (for passive asset management), to the Administering Authorities. The Joint Committee also reviews ongoing performance.

The Section 151 Officers of ACCESS Authorities provide advice to the Joint Committee in response to its decisions to ensure appropriate resourcing and support is available to implement the decisions and to run the ACCESS Pool.

The Joint Committee is further supported by the Officer Working Group (OWG) and the ACCESS Support Unit (ASU).

The Officer Working Group consists of officers with specialist LGPS investment skills, identified by each of the Administering Authorities whose role is to provide a central resource for advice, assistance, guidance and support for the Joint Committee.

The ACCESS Support Unit (ASU) provides the day-to-day support for running the ACCESS Pool and has responsibility for programme management, contract management and supplier relationship, administration and technical support services. 2020/21 saw the approval of two additional roles to increase support capacity of the ASU which is hosted by Essex County

Council. Appointments were made to these positions in March 2021 and July 2021. These roles are also supplemented with additional technical support from Officers within the ACCESS Authorities.

The diagram below is an extract from the ACCESS governance model below:



The Operator

Appointed in 2018 Link Fund Solutions Ltd (Link) provide the pooled operator service, overseeing an Authorised Contractual scheme for the sole use of ACCESS Authorities. Link are responsible for establishing and operating an authorised contractual scheme along with the creation of a range of investment sub-funds for active listed assets and the appointment of the investment managers to those sub-funds. This is designed to enable Administering Authorities to execute their asset allocation strategies

Pool Aligned Assets: UBS

Appointed following a joint procurement in 2017, UBS act as the ACCESS Authorities' investment manager for passive assets.

Progress

ACCESS submitted its pooling proposal to Government in July 2016 with detailed plans for establishing the pool and moving assets into the pool and regularly submitted progress reports to Government. These are all published on the pool's website (<u>www.accesspool.org</u>).

Included in the proposal is an indicative timeline of when assets will be pooled and ACCESS has made excellent progress against the first milestone of having £27.2 billion assets pooled with estimated savings of £13.6 million by March 2021. ACCESS has to exceed these milestones with an additional £4 billion of assets pooled and greater savings of £8 million

.As at 31 March 2021, 57% of assets have been pooled:



Pooled Assets

As at 31 March 2021, ACCESS has pooled the following assets:

| | £ billion |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Passive investments* | 11.1 |
| UK Equity Funds | 2.2 |
| Global Equity Funds | 14.6 |
| UK Fixed Income | 2.1 |
| Diversified Growth | 1.5 |
| Total Pooled Investments | 31.5 |

*The passive investment funds are held on a pool governance basis under one investment manager as these assets are held in life fund policies, which cannot be held within an authorised contractual scheme.

Key milestones achieved in 2020/21

- Approval and launch of a range of sub-funds reflecting the strategic asset allocation needs of the ACCESS Funds.
- Provision of updates of progress of pooling to Government.
- Appointment of Engine MHP to review and advise in the further development of the Communications Policy.
- Appointment of Minerva to provide advice and guidance to develop Environmental, Social and Governance and Responsible Investment guidelines for ACCESS.
- In conjunction with Link Fund Solutions, held the second investor day for Elected members and officers of the individual Authorities. There were presentations by Link Fund Solutions as the ACS operator and Northern Trust as the depositary.
- Determined an approach to pooling and managing the illiquid assets covering private equity, private debt, infrastructure and property.
- Additional resources appointed to the ASU to support the activities of the ACCESS Pool.

Objectives for 2021/22

ACCESS is well placed to continue to develop the pool and progress will continue unbated despite the restrictions imposed by the COVID-19 lockdown. Virtual meetings are well established and productive. It is anticipated that 2021/22 will see key activities within the following themes:

- Actively managed listed assets: the completion of pooling active listed assets within the Authorised Contractual Scheme (ACS).
- Alternative / non listed assets: the initial implementation of pooled alternative assets.
- Passively managed assets: ongoing monitoring and engagement with UBS.
- Finalise and implement the Environmental, Social and Governance and Responsible Investment guidelines for ACCESS.
- ACCESS Support Unit (ASU): the size and scope of the ASU will be kept under review

Financial Management Expected v Actual Costs and Savings

The table below summarises the financial position for 2020/21 along with the cumulative position since the commencement of ACCESS activity in early 2016.

A budget for ongoing operational costs is set by the Joint Committee and is financed equally by each of the 11 Authorities. 2020/21 saw an underspend primarily due to lower than anticipated costs of external advice combined with the establishment of the ACCESS Support Unit reducing the reliance on external project management support.

| | 2020/2 | 21 | 2020/21 | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | |
| | In Year | In Year | Cumulative to | Cumulative to | |
| | | | date | date | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Set Up Costs | - | - | 1,824 | 1,400 | |
| Transition Costs | - | - | 674 | 2,499 | |
| Ongoing Operational Costs | 863 | 1,079 | 3,071 | 3,548 | |
| Operator & Depository Costs | 3,672 | 4,077 | 7,304 | 6,577 | |
| Total Costs | 4,535 | 5,156 | 12,873 | 14,024 | |
| Pool Fee Savings | (21,747) | (13,600) | (42,262) | (32,050) | |
| Net (Savings Realised)/Costs | (17,212) | (8,444) | (29,389) | (18,026) | |

Operator and depositary fees are payable by each Authority in relation to assets invested within the Authorised Contractual Scheme established by Link Fund Solutions as pool operator.

The 2020/21 fee savings have been calculated using the CIPFA price variance methodology and based on the average asset values over the year. This approach highlights the combined level of investment fee savings, across all ACCESS Authorities stemming from reduced charges.

In summary, since inception ACCESS has demonstrated excellent value for money, maintaining expenditure broadly in line with the MHCLG submission whilst delivering an enhanced level of savings ahead of the timeline contained in the original proposal.

Investment management costs split between pooled and non-pooled assets

| | ACCES | ACCESS Pool* | | Non-ACCESS Pool | |
|------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | Direct | Indirect | Direct | Indirect | |
| Management Fee £000 | 248 | 3,711 | 1,006 | 6,666 | 11,631 |
| Transaction Costs £000 | 64 | - | 928 | - | 992 |
| Custody £000 | - | - | 61 | - | 61 |
| Other Costs £000 | - | - | 1,101 | - | 1,101 |
| Total £000 | 312 | 3,711 | 3,096 | 6,666 | 13,785 |

* This includes pool aligned assets such as the jointly procured passive manager for ACCESS authorities.

Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) and Responsible Investment (RI)

The ACCESS Authorities believe in making long term sustainable investments whilst integrating environmental and social risk considerations, promoting good governance and stewardship.

Whilst the participating authorities have an overriding fiduciary and public law duty to act in the best long-term interests of their LGPS stakeholders to achieve the best possible financial returns, with an appropriate level of risk they also recognise the importance of committing to responsible investment alongside financial factors in the investment decision making process.

ACCESS has reviewed its own ESG/RI guidelines to reflect both the requirements of the Authorities and the expectations associated with this fundamental aspect of institutional investment. Minerva have been appointed as part of this review to provide advice on guidelines and implementing these in a pooling environment.

Minerva will also provide advice on future appropriate reporting requirements to provide transparency to stakeholders, monitor adherence to the Guidelines and inform discussion on ESG/RI matters.

The ACCESS pool has a set of voting guidelines which seeks to protect and enhance the value of its shareholdings by promoting good practice in the corporate governance and management of those companies.

The voting guidelines sets out the principles of good corporate governance and the means by which ACCESS will seek to exercise its influence on companies. During the year ACCESS voted at 868 meetings on 11,351 resolutions.

15. Fund account, net assets statement and notes

a. East Sussex Pension Fund Account

| 20 [,] £000 | 19/20 £000 | | Notes | 202 £000 | 20/21 £000 |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund | | | |
| | | Contributions | 7 | | |
| (99,018) | | From Employers | | (100,042) | |
| (31,403) | | From Members | | (31,435) | |
| | (130,421) | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (131,477) |
| | (8,298) | Transfers in from other pension funds | 8 | | (6,044) |
| | (138,719) | | | | (137,521) |
| | 125,670 | Benefits | 9 | | 128,707 |
| | 8,596 | Payments to and on account of leavers | 10 | | 5,561 |
| | 134,266 | | | | 134,268 |
| | (4,453) | Net (additions)/withdrawals from dealings with members | | | (3,253) |
| | 17,333 | Management expenses | 11 | | 17,296 |
| | 12,880 | Net (additions)/withdrawals including fund management expenses | | | 14,043 |
| | | Returns on investments | | | |
| | (26,546) | Investment income | 12 | | (39,089) |
| | 59 | Taxes on income | 13a | | 19 |
| | 166,725 | Profit and losses on disposal of investments and changes in the value of investments | 14a | | (739,914) |
| | 140,238 | Net return on investments | | | (778,984) |
| | 153,118 | Net (increase)/decrease in net assets available for benefits during the year | | | (764,941) |
| | (3,632,212) | Opening net assets of the scheme | | | (3,479,094) |
| | (3,479,094) | Closing net assets of the scheme | | | (4,244,035) |
| | (0,77,0,007) | Closing her assers of the scheme | | - | (4,244,000) |

b. Net Assets Statement for the year ended 31 March 2020

| 31 March 2020 £000 | | Notes | 31 March 2021 £000 |
|--------------------------|--|-------|--------------------------|
| 3,401,666 | Investment assets | 14 | 4,173,990 |
| 340 | Other Investment balances | 21 | 357 |
| (475) | Investment liabilities | 22 | (775) |
| 63,715 | Cash deposits | 14 | 56,736 |
| 3,465,246 | Total net investments | | 4,230,308 |
| 16,622 | Current assets | 21 | 15,675 |
| (2,774) | Current liabilities | 22 | (1,948) |
| 3,479,094 | Net assets of the fund available to fund benefits at the year end. | | 4,244,035 |

The fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed at Note 20.

Treasurers Certificate

I certify that the accounts of the East Sussex Pension Fund provide a true and fair view of the Pension Fund at 31 March 2021 and of the movements for the year then ended.

Ian Gutsell Chief Finance Officer (Section 151 Officer) Business Services Department 18 October 2021

c. Notes to the East Sussex Pension Fund Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2021

1: Description of fund

The East Sussex Pension Fund ("the Fund") is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme and is administered by East Sussex County Council ("the Scheme Manager"). The County Council is the reporting entity for this pension fund.

The following description of the fund is a summary only. For more detail, references should be made to the East Sussex Pension Fund Annual Report 2020/21 and the underlying statutory powers underpinning the scheme, namely the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Regulations.

a) General

The scheme is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

The Fund is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme administered by East Sussex County Council to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of East Sussex County Council, the district councils in East Sussex County and a range of other scheduled and admitted bodies within the county area.

The Fund is also empowered to admit the employees of certain other bodies, town and parish councils, educational establishments, contractors providing services transferred from scheduled bodies and community interest bodies. The Fund does not provide pensions for teachers, for whom separate arrangements exist. Uniformed police and fire staff are also subject to separate pension arrangements.

The Council has delegated its pension functions to the East Sussex Pension Committee. Responsibility for the administration and financial management of the Fund has been delegated to the Chief Finance Officer along with the Head of Pensions. The Scheme Manager is also required to establish and maintain a Pension Board, for the purposes of assisting with the ongoing compliance of the Fund. The role of the Board is to assist the East Sussex Pension Fund in complying with all the legislative requirements making sure the scheme is being effectively and efficiently governed and managed.

Independent investment managers have been appointed to manage the investments of the Fund. The Fund also invests in illiquid investments such as private equity, infrastructure and private debt. The Committee oversees the management of these investments and the Fund and its advisers meet regularly with the investment managers to monitor their performance against agreed benchmarks.

b) Membership

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary and employees are free to choose whether to join the scheme, remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside the scheme.

Organisations participating in the East Sussex Pension Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the fund
- Admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the fund under an admission agreement between the fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

There are 127 employer organisations within East Sussex Pension Fund including the County Council itself, as detailed below:

| East Sussex Pension Fund | 31 March 2020 | 31 March 2021_ |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| Number of employers with active members | 128 | 127 |
| Number of employees | | |
| County Council | 7,980 | 8,163 |
| Other employers | 15,855 | 16,839 |
| Total | 23,835 | 25,002 |
| Number of pensioners | | |
| County Council | 9,500 | 9,805 |
| Other employers | 11,835 | 12,425 |
| Total | 21,335 | 22,230 |
| Deferred pensioners | | |
| County Council | 13,860 | 13,805 |
| Other employers | 17,762 | 17,429 |
| Total | 31,622 | 31,234 |
| Total number of members in pension scheme | 76,792 | 78,466 |

c) Funding

Benefits are funded by contributions and investment earnings. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with The LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay for the financial year ending 31 March 2021. Employee contributions are matched by employers' contributions, which are set, based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. The last such valuation was at 31 March 2019. Currently, employer contribution rates range from 0.0% to 49.2% of pensionable pay.

d) Benefits

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service. From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th. Accrued pension is uprated annually in line with the Consumer Prices Index.

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, disability pensions and death benefits. For more details, please refer to the East Sussex Pension Fund Website.

2: Basis of preparation

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2020/21 financial year and its position at yearend as at 31 March 2021. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as amended for UK public sector. The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Accounting standards issued but not yet adopted - Under the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21, the Fund is required to disclose information setting out the impact of an accounting change required by a new accounting standard that has been issued on or before 1 January 2020 but not yet adopted by the Code. IFRS 16, introduced on 1 January 2019, is due to be adopted by the Code for accounting periods commencing on or after 1 April 2022. This new accounting standard largely removes the distinction between operating and finance leases by introducing an accounting model that requires lessees to recognise assets and liabilities for all leases with a term of more than 12 months unless the underlying asset is of low value. This will bring assets formerly off-Balance Sheet onto the Balance Sheet of lessees. Implementation of IFRS16 is not expected to have a material impact on the pension fund because it does not hold any assets as a lessee.

There were no amendments for 2020/21 for the accounts of the Pension Fund.

The accounts report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits. They do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year nor do they take into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the net asset statement, in the notes to the accounts or appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The Pension Fund has opted to disclose this information in Note 20.

The Pension Fund publishes a number of statutory documents, including an Investment Strategy Statement, a Funding Strategy Statement, Governance and Compliance Policy Statement and Communications Policy Statement. Copies can be obtained by contacting the Council's Pensions team or alternatively are available from https://www.eastsussexpensionfund.org/

ACCESS Pool – There is no specific accounting policy for the Pool. The ACCESS Pool is not a legal entity in itself but is governed by the Inter Authority Agreement signed by each Administering Authority. The formal decision-making body

within the ACCESS Pool is the ACCESS Joint Committee, which has let the management of the asset pool to Link Fund Solutions Ltd, appointed to provide a pooled operator service. There is no direct investment in the third party, only a contractual arrangement to provide services, so there is no investment balance to carry forward in the net asset statement.

3: Summary of significant accounting policies

Fund account - revenue recognition

a) Contribution income

Normal contributions are accounted for on an accruals basis as follows:

- Employee contribution rates are set in accordance with LGPS regulations, using common percentage rates for all schemes, which rise according to pensionable pay.
- Employer contributions are set at the percentage rate recommended by the fund actuary for the period to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the basis advised by the fund actuary in the rates and adjustment certificate issued to the relevant employing body.

Additional employers' contributions in respect early retirements are accounted for in the year the event arose. Any amount due in the year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset. Amounts not due until future years are classed as long-term financial assets.

b) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfers in and out relate to members who have either joined or left the fund.

Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received or paid. Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions (see below) to purchase scheme benefits are accounted for on a receipts basis and are included in Transfers In (Note 8).

Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

c) Investment income

i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination.

ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

iii) Distributions from pooled funds

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the net assets statement as a current financial asset.

iv) Movement in the net market value of investments

Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

Fund account – expense items

d) Benefits payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

e) Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a fund expense as it arises.

f) Management expenses

The Fund discloses its pension fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Expenses (2016), as shown below. All items of expenditure are charged to the fund on an accruals basis as follows:

i) Administrative expenses

All staff costs of the Pensions Administration team are charged direct to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

ii) **Oversight and governance costs**

All staff costs associated with governance and oversight are charged direct to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

iii) Investment management expenses

Investment management expenses are charged directly to the Fund as part of management expenses and are not included in, or netted off from, the reported return on investments. Where fees are netted off quarterly valuations by investment managers, these expenses are shown separately in Note 11A and grossed up to increase the change in value of investments.

Fees of the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase or reduce as the value of these investments change.

Where an investment manager's fee has not been received by the balance sheet date, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate as at the end of the year is used for inclusion in the fund account. In 2020/21, £0.8m of fees is based on such estimates (2019/20: £0.3m).

Net assets statement

g) Financial assets

All investment assets are included in the financial statements on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. Any amounts due or payable in respect of trades entered into but not yet complete at 31 March each year are accounted for as financial instruments held at amortised cost and reflected in the reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives in Note 14a. Any gains or losses on investment sales arising from changes in the fair value of the asset are recognised in the fund account.

The values of investments as shown in the net assets statement have been determined at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS13 (see Note 16). For the purposes of disclosing levels of fair value hierarchy, the fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

h) Foreign currency transactions

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

i) Derivatives

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to specific risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes.

j) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits and includes amounts held by the Fund's external managers.

Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and that are subject to minimal risk of changes in value.

k) Financial liabilities

A financial liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the fund becomes party to the liability. The fund recognises financial liabilities relating to investment trading at fair value as at the reporting date, and any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability between contract date, the year-end date and the eventual settlement date are recognised in the fund account as part of the Change in Value of Investments.

Other financial liabilities classed as amortised costs are carried at amortised cost i.e. the amount carried in the net asset statement are the outstanding principal repayable plus accrued interest. Any interest charged is accounted for on an accruals basis.

I) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under the Code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the net assets statement (Note 20).

m) Additional voluntary contributions

East Sussex Pension Fund provides an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the pension fund. The Fund has appointed Prudential as its AVC provider. AVCs are paid to the AVC provider by employers and are specifically for providing additional benefits for individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with Regulation 4(1)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 but are disclosed as a note only (Note 23).

n) Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place prior to the year-end giving rise to a possible financial obligation whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events. Contingent liabilities can also arise in circumstances where a provision would be made, except that it is not possible at the balance sheet date to measure the value of the financial obligation reliably.

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place giving rise to a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognised in the net assets statement but are disclosed by way of narrative in the notes.

4: Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

Unquoted private equity investments

It is important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equities are valued by the investment managers using International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2015. The value of unquoted private equities at 31 March 2021 was £265 million (£229 million at 31 March 2020).

Pension fund liability

The Pension Fund liability is calculated every three years by the appointed actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines and in accordance with IAS 19. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in Note 19. This estimate is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

Use of Financial Instruments

The Fund uses financial instruments to manage its exposure to specific risks arising from its investments. In applying the accounting policies set out within the notes that accompany the financial statements the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the financial statements are based around determining a fair value for the alternative investments shown in the Net Asset Statement. It is important to recognise valuations for these types of investments are highly subjective in nature. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements that involve many factors.

5: Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts. Estimates and assumptions are made take into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, actual outcomes could be different from the assumptions and estimates made. The items in the net asset statement for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment the following year are as follows:

| Item | Uncertainties | Effect if actual results differ from assumptions |
|---|---|---|
| Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits (Note 20) | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgments relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. As a result of Coronavirus pandemic there is an increase in the uncertainty around the mortality provisions within the Fund, however it is too early to assess this figure at the current time so has not been included in our calculations. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the fund with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. | The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance, for the 2019 Valuation the actuary advised that: A 0.2% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease in the pension liability by approximately £113 million (3%). A 0.2% increase in benefit increases and CARE revaluation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £95 million (3%). A 0.25% change in mortality rates would increase the liability by approximately £25 million (0.7%). |
| Private equity | Private equity investments are valued at fair value in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (2015). Investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation. | The total private equity investments in the financial statements are £265.0 million. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts depending on use of estimates applied in the valuation models by the fund managers. The sensitivity of this figure is discussed further in Note 16 and Note 18. |
| Illiquid investments including Infrastructure and Pooled investments | These investments are valued at fair value utilising market data from comparable debt, Commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS) market and sector curves to appropriately benchmark the investments. Due to volatility in the market with COVID-19 CMBS have been excluded at 31 March 2021 due to limited market data being available. This affects investments valued at 31 March 2021 of £42.4m. The total value of the fund assets at 31 March 2021 is £4,244.0m, so this investment type represents just under 1.0% of total assets. | The total pooled investments affected in the financial statements is £42.2 million. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts due to the use of the estimates applied in the valuation by the fund manager. The sensitivity of this figure is discussed further in Note 16. |

6: Events after the balance sheet date

There have been no events since 31 March 2021, and up to the date when these accounts were authorised that require any adjustments to these accounts.

7: Contributions Receivable

| By category | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Employee's contributions | 31,403 | 31,435 |
| Employer's contributions | 01,400 | 01,100 |
| Normal contributions | 80,302 | 83,643 |
| Deficit recovery contributions | 17,662 | 15,336 |
| Augmentation contributions | 1,054 | 1,063 |
| Total | 130,421 | 131,477 |
| By authority | | |
| Scheduled bodies | 83,613 | 84,803 |
| Admitted bodies | 4,303 | 3,653 |
| Administrative Authority | 42,505 | 43,021 |
| Total | 130,421 | 131,477 |

8: Transfers in from other pension funds

| - | - |
|-------|-------|
| 8,298 | 6,044 |
| 8,298 | 6,044 |
| | 8,298 |

9: Benefits payable

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| By category | | |
| Pensions | 104,544 | 108,927 |
| Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits | 18,555 | 17,194 |
| Lump sum death benefits | 2,571 | 2,586 |
| Total | 125,670 | 128,707 |
| By authority | | |
| Scheduled bodies | 73,625 | 76,492 |
| Admitted bodies | 3,690 | 3,781 |
| Administrative Authority | 48,355 | 48,434 |
| Total | 125,670 | 128,707 |

10: Payments to and on account of leavers

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Refunds to members leaving service | 389 | 242 |
| Group transfers | - | - |
| Individual transfers | 8,207 | 5,319 |
| Total | 8,596 | 5,561 |

11: Management expenses

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Administrative costs | 1,106 | 1,680 |
| Investment management expenses | 15,019 | 13,785 |
| Oversight and governance costs | 1,208 | 1,831 |
| Total | 17,333 | 17,296 |

11a: Investment management expenses

| 2020/21 | Total | Management Fees | Performance Related Fees | Transaction costs* |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Bonds | 38 | 14 | - | 24 |
| Equities | 802 | 113 | - | 689 |
| Pooled investments | | | | |
| Fixed Income | 1,769 | 1,769 | - | - |
| Equity | 2,872 | 2,593 | - | 279 |
| Diversified growth funds | 3,373 | 3,373 | - | - |
| Pooled property investments | 1,307 | 1,307 | - | - |
| Private equity / infrastructure | 3,563 | 3,563 | - | - |
| | 13,724 | 12,732 | - | 992 |
| Custody | 61 | | | |
| Total | 13,785 | | | |

*In addition to these costs, indirect costs are incurred through the bid-offer spread on investments within pooled investments.

| | Total | Management | Performance | Transaction |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| 2019/20 | | Fees | Related Fees | costs* |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Bonds | 18 | 18 | - | - |
| Equities | - | - | - | - |
| Diversified growth | 2,131 | 1,942 | - | 189 |
| Pooled investments | - | - | - | - |
| Fixed Income | 1,298 | 1,298 | - | - |
| Equity | 1,843 | 1,843 | - | - |
| Diversified growth funds | 2,876 | 2,846 | - | 30 |
| Pooled property investments | 1,652 | 1,652 | - | - |
| Private equity / infrastructure | 5,147 | 5,147 | - | - |
| | 14,965 | 14,746 | - | 219 |
| Custody | 54 | | | |
| Total | 15,019 | | | |

*In addition to these costs, indirect costs are incurred through the bid-offer spread on investments within pooled investments.

Investment management expenses are charged directly to the fund as part of management expenses and are not included in, or netted off from, the reported return on investments. Where fees are netted off quarterly valuations by investment managers, these expenses are grossed up.

During the year, the Pension Fund incurred management fees which were deducted at source for 2020/21 of £2.2m (£3.7m in 2019/20) on its private equity investments, fees of £1.1m (£1.3m in 2019/20) on its infrastructure investments, fees of £5.1m (£2.6m in 2019/20) on investments in the ACCESS Pool and fees of £1.9m (£3.0m in 2019/20) on other mandates. These fees are deducted at the individual portfolio level rather than being paid directly by the Pension Fund.

12: Investment income

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income from bonds | 154 | 122 |
| Income from equities | 1,507 | 654 |
| Private equity/Infrastructure income | 1,531 | 1,458 |
| Pooled property investments | 11,972 | 9,584 |
| Pooled investments - unit trusts and other managed funds | 10,705 | 25,402 |
| Interest on cash deposits | 673 | 1,869 |
| Class Actions | 4 | - |
| Total | 26,546 | 39,089 |

13: Other fund account disclosures

13a: Taxes on income

| Withholding tax – equities Total | 2019/20 £000 (59) (59) | 2020/21 £000 (19) (19) |
|--|--|--|
| 13b: External audit costs | | |
| | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| | £000 | £000 |
| Payable in respect of external audit for 2018/19 | 3* | - |
| Payable in respect of external audit for 2019/20 | 27 | 5** |
| Payable in respect of external audit for 2020/21 | - | 35 |
| Payable in respect of other services | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 35 | 45 |

*The final fee for 2018/19 was agreed after the audit opinion was received for 2018/19.

** The final fee for 2019/20 was agreed after the audit opinion was received for 2019/20

| | 2019/20 £000 | 2020/21 £000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Investment assets | 2000 | 2000 |
| Bonds | 212,331 | 128,765 |
| Pooled Investments | 212,001 | 120,700 |
| Fixed Income | 413,943 | 485,996 |
| | 1,332,597 | 1,864,834 |
| Equity Diversified growth funds | 833,253 | 1,002,298 |
| Diversified growth funds | 318,129 | 319,533 |
| Pooled property investments | 291,413 | 372,564 |
| Private equity/infrastructure | 291,413 | 572,504 |
| Derivative contracts: | | |
| Forward Currency Contracts | - | - |
| | 3,401,666 | 4,173,990 |
| Cash deposits with Custodian | 63,715 | 56,736 |
| Other Investment balances (Note 21) | 340 | 357 |
| Total investment assets | 3,465,721 | 4,231,083 |
| Investment Liabilities (Note 22) | (475) | (775) |
| Derivative contracts: | | |
| Forward Currency Contracts | - | - |
| Total Investment Liabilities | (475) | (775) |
| Net investment assets | 3,465,246 | 4,230,308 |

14a: Reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives

| | Market value 1 April 2020 | Purchases during the year and derivative payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Change in market value during the year | Market value 31 March 2021 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Bonds | 212,331 | - | (92,246) | 8,680 | 128,765 |
| Equities | - | 618,587 | (534,059) | (84,528) | - |
| Pooled investments | 2,579,793 | 253,354 | (246,139) | 766,120 | 3,353,128 |
| Pooled property investments | 318,129 | 11,928 | (9,059) | (1,465) | 319,533 |
| Private equity/infrastructure | 291,413 | 77,295 | (47,943) | 51,799 | 372,564 |
| | 3,401,666 | 961,164 | (929,446) | 740,606 | 4,173,990 |
| Derivative contracts | | | | | |
| Forward currency contracts | - | 575 | (162) | (413) | - |
| - | 3,401,666 | 961,739 | (929,608) | 740,193 | 4,173,990 |
| Other investment balances: | | | | | |
| Cash deposits | 63,715 | | | (279) | 56,736 |
| Other Investment Balances | 340 | | | | 357 |
| Investment Liabilities | (475) | | | | (775) |
| Net investment assets | 3,465,246 | | | 739,914 | 4,230,308 |

| | Market value 1 April 2019 | Purchases during the year and derivative payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Change in market value during the year | Market value 31 March 2020 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Bonds | 499,750 | 68,143 | (379,592) | 24,030 | 212,331 |
| Equities | 153,695 | 81,336 | (244,125) | 9,094 | - |
| Pooled investments | 2,232,435 | 1,055,608 | (493,067) | (215,183) | 2,579,793 |
| Pooled property investments | 339,442 | 10,551 | (15,342) | (16,522) | 318,129 |
| Private equity/infrastructure | 245,135 | 57,631 | (41,228) | 29,875 | 291,413 |
| Commodities | 6,125 | 992 | (7,925) | 808 | - |
| Multi Asset | 2,342 | 6,030 | (7,534) | (838) | - |
| | 3,478,924 | 1,280,291 | (1,188,813) | (168,736) | 3,401,666 |
| Derivative contracts | | | | | |
| Forward currency contracts | (415) | 12,995 | (12,095) | (485) | - |
| | 3,478,509 | 1,293,286 | (1,200,908) | (169,221) | 3,401,666 |
| Other investment balances: | | | | | |
| Cash deposits | 149,156 | | | 2,496 | 63,715 |
| Other Investment Balances | 4,937 | | | | 340 |
| Investment Liabilities | (9,392) | | | | (475) |
| Net investment assets | 3,623,210 | | | (166,725) | 3,465,246 |

14b: Investments analysed by fund manager

| | Market value 31 March 2020 | | Market value 2021 | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | % |
| Investments in the ACCESS Pool | | | | |
| ACCESS - Global Equity (Longview) | 238,840 | 6.9% | 458,786 | 10.8% |
| ACCESS - Absolute Return (Ruffer) | 418,469 | 12.1% | 510,048 | 12.1% |
| ACCESS - Real Return (Newton) | 414,784 | 12.0% | 492,250 | 11.6% |
| ACCESS - Corporate Debt (M&G) | 144,259 | 4.2% | 158,430 | 3.7% |
| | 1,216,352 | 35.2% | 1,619,514 | 38.2% |
| Investments held directly by the Fund | | | | |
| East Sussex Pension Fund Cash | 24,736 | 0.7% | 30,674 | 0.7% |
| UBS Infrastructure Fund | 16,720 | 0.5% | 37,697 | 0.9% |
| Prudential Infracapital | 20,676 | 0.6% | 32,707 | 0.8% |
| Pantheon | 30,109 | 0.9% | 38,120 | 0.9% |
| Schroders Property* | 343,707 | 9.9% | 344,204 | 8.1% |
| Harbourvest Strategies | 106,192 | 3.1% | 110,515 | 2.6% |
| Adams St Partners | 122,874 | 3.5% | 154,497 | 3.7% |
| M&G Absolute Return Bonds | 239,101 | 6.9% | 285,150 | 6.7% |
| UBS Passive Funds | 1,305,987 | 37.6% | 557,483 | 13.3% |
| M&G Real Estate Debt VI | 38,793 | 1.1% | 42,416 | 1.0% |
| Atlas Infrastructure | - | - | 77,324 | 1.8% |
| Storebrand Smart Beta & ESG | - | - | 454,529 | 10.7% |
| Wellington Active Impact Equity | - | - | 222,751 | 5.3% |
| WHEB Active Impact Equity | | | 222,727 | 5.3% |
| | 2,248,894 | 64.8% | 2,610,794 | 61.8% |
| | 3,465,246 | | 4,230,308 | |

* Schroders mandate is to oversee the East Sussex Pension Fund's investments in a range of underlying property funds this is not a single investment into a Schroders property fund.

The following investments represent more than 5% of the investment assets of the scheme -

| Security | Market Value 31 March 2020 | % of total fund | Market value 31 March 2021 | % of total fund |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | £000 | | £000 | |
| ACCESS - Absolute Return (Ruffer) | 418,469 | 12.1% | 510,048 | 12.1% |
| ACCESS - Global Equity (Longview) | 238,840 | 6.9% | 492,250 | 11.6% |
| ACCESS - Real Return (Newton) | 414,784 | 12.0% | 458,786 | 10.8% |
| Storebrand Smart Beta & ESG Fund | - | - | 454,529 | 10.7% |
| M&G Absolute Return Bonds | 239,101 | 6.9% | 285,150 | 6.7% |
| Wellington Active Impact Equity Fund | - | - | 222,751 | 5.3% |
| WHEB Active Impact Equity Fund | - | - | 222,727 | 5.3% |
| UBS Over 5 year Index Gilt Linked | 212,331 | 6.1% | 128,765 | 3.0% |
| UBS UK Equity | 221,992 | 6.4% | 66,680 | 1.6% |
| UBS Fundamental Index | 363,155 | 10.4% | - | - |

14c: Stock lending

The East Sussex Pension Fund has not operated a stock lending programme since 13th October 2008.

15: Analysis of derivatives

Objectives and policies for holding derivatives

Derivatives can be used to hedge liabilities or hedge exposures to reduce risk in the Fund. Derivatives maybe used to gain exposure to an asset more efficiently than holding the underlying asset. The use of derivatives is managed in line with the investment management agreement agreed between the Fund and the various investment managers.

a) Futures

The scheme's objective is to decrease risk in the portfolio by entering into futures positions to match assets that are already held in the portfolio without disturbing the underlying assets.

b) Forward foreign currency

In order to maintain appropriate diversification and to take advantage of overseas investment returns, a significant proportion of the Fund's quoted equity portfolio is in overseas stock markets. The Fund can participate in forward currency contracts in order to reduce the volatility associated with fluctuating currency rates.

c) Options

The Fund wants to benefit from the potentially greater returns available from investing in equities but wishes to minimise the risk of loss of value through adverse equity price movements. The Fund buys equity option contracts that protect it from falls in value in the main markets in which the scheme invests.

The East Sussex Pension Fund did not hold any derivatives as at 31st March 2021 (nil as at 31 March 2020).

16: Fair value – basis of valuation

The basis of the valuation of each class of investment asset is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques, which represent the highest and best price available at the reporting date

| Description of asset | Valuation hierarchy | Basis of valuation | Observable and unobservable inputs | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Market-quoted investments | Level 1 | Published bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period | Not Required | Not Required |

| Description of asset | Valuation hierarchy | Basis of valuation | Observable and unobservable inputs | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided |
|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Quoted bonds | Level 1 | Fixed interest securities are valued at a market value based on current yields | Not Required | Not Required |
| Futures and options in UK bonds | Level 1 | Published exchange prices at the year- end | Not Required | Not Required |
| Exchange traded pooled investments | Level 1 | Closing bid value on published exchanges | Not Required | Not Required |
| Unquoted bonds | Level 2 | Average of broker prices | Evaluated price feeds | Not Required |
| Forward foreign exchange derivatives | Level 2 | Market forward exchange rates at the year-end | Exchange rate risk | Not Required |
| Overseas bond options | Level 2 | Option pricing model | Annualised volatility of counterparty credit risk | Not Required |
| Pooled investments – Equity and bonds Funds | Level 2 | Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published Closing single price where single price published | The valuation is undertaken by the investment manager or responsible entity and advised as a unit or security price. Observable inputs are used. The valuation standards followed in these valuations adhere to industry guidelines or to standards set by the constituent documents of the pool or the management agreement. | Not Required |

| Description of asset | Valuation hierarchy | Basis of valuation | Observable and unobservable inputs | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided |
|---|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Pooled investments – Property Funds | Level 3 | Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published Closing single price where single price published Investments in unlisted property funds are valued at the net asset value (NAV). The underlying real estate assets values have been derived by independent valuers on a fair value basis and generally in accordance with the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors' Valuation Standards. | The significant inputs and assumptions are developed by the respective fund manager. | Valuations could be affected by the frequency of the independent valuations between the funds. |
| Unquoted equity – Private Equity / Infrastructure | Level 3 | Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (2012) | Observable inputs are subject to judgment by the respective manager, but are applied in accordance with the appropriate industry guidelines. Valuations are audited as at 31 December, and the valuations as at 31 March reflect cash flow transactions since 31 December. | Valuations could be affected by material events occurring between the date of the financial statements provided and the pension fund's own reporting date, by changes to expected cashflows, and by any differences between audited and unaudited accounts |

Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with independent investment advisors, the Fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out below the consequential potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020.

| Asset Type | Assessed valuation range (+/-) | Values at 31 March 2021 £000 | Value on increase £000 | Value on decrease £000 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pooled Investment (a) | 9% | 42,416 | 46,233 | 38,599 |
| Pooled property investments (b) | 13% | 319,533 | 361,072 | 277,994 |
| Private Equity/Infrastructure (c) | 25% | 372,564 | 464,960 | 280,168 |
| Total | _ | 734,513 | 872,265 | 596,761 |

| Asset Type | Assessed valuation range (+/-) | Values at 31 March 2020 £000 | Value on increase £000 | Value on decrease £000 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pooled Investment (a) | 7% | 30,583 | 32,759 | 28,407 |
| Pooled property investments (b) | 14% | 318,129 | 362,031 | 274,227 |
| Private Equity/Infrastructure (c) | 27% | 291,413 | 370,095 | 212,731 |
| Total | | 640,125 | 764,884 | 515,366 |

(a) All movements in the assessed valuation range derive from changes in the net asset value of the underlying real estate assets, the range in the potential movement of 9% is caused by how this value is measured.

- (b) All movements in the assessed valuation range derive from changes in the net asset value of the underlying real estate assets, the range in the potential movement of 13% is caused by how this value is measured.
- (c) All movements in the assessed valuation range derive from changes in the underlying profitability of component companies, the range in the potential movement of 25% is caused by how this profitability is measured.

16a: Fair value hierarchy

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the pension fund grouped into Levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

| | Quoted market price | Using observable inputs | With Significant unobservable inputs | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Values at 31 March 2021 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss Non-financial assets at fair value through profit and | 357 | 3,439,477 | 734,513 | 4,174,347 |
| loss | - | - | - | - |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss | - | (775) | - | (775) |
| Net investment assets | 357 | 3,438,702 | 734,513 | 4,173,572 |

| | Quoted market price | Using observable inputs | With Significant unobservable inputs | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Values at 31 March 2020 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss Non-financial assets at fair value through profit and | 222,079 | 2,539,802 | 640,125 | 3,402,006 |
| loss | - | - | - | - |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss | - | (475) | - | (475) |
| Net investment assets | 222,079 | 2,539,327 | 640,125 | 3,401,531 |

16b: Transfers between levels 1 and 2

During 2020/21 the Fund has transferred 1 financial assets between levels 1 and 2. This was the Fund's UK Passive Fund with UBS (£66.7m) which was moved to level 2 from level 1 as the Fund assessment was that this was more aligned to the Pooled investments – Equity and bonds Fund's category and as the valuation is advised as a unit price.

16c: Reconciliation of fair value measurements within level 3

| | | Market value 885,00 0003 1 April 2020 12000 12000 12000 12000 12000 10000 10000 10000 10000 1000 | Transfers into B Level 3 | Transfers out of | Back Back Back Back Back Back Back Back | 0003 0003 0003 0003 0003 0003 0003 000 | (losses) 000 474 (4,459) 24,207 24,207 24,207 | (losses) 3,209 27,592 801 * | Market value Market value March 2021 March 2021 March 2021 March 2021 March 2021 |
|-----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| *Reconciliati | ion to Change in market va | | ear in Note 14a | | , | | , | , | · · · · |
| Level 1 and 2 3 | Unrealised gains/(losses 566,3 20,2 | 319 | gains/(losses) 122,572 30,801 | Change i | n market valu | | year 8,891 1,023 | | |
| Total | 586,5 | 541 | 153,373 | | | 73 | 9,914 | | |
| | | Market value 1 April 2019 | Transfers into Level 3 | Transfers out of Level 3 | Purchases during the year | Sales during the year | Unrealised gains/(losses) | Realised gains/(losses) | Market value 31 March 2020 |
| Period 2019 | 9/20 | £000 | £000 | £000 | _£000 | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Equities | | 33,670 | - | - | 4,344 | (31,669) | 8,716 | (15,061) | - |
| Pooled inve | | - | - | - | 44,179 | (14,239) | 643 | | 30,583 |
| | erty investments | 339,442 | - | - | 10,551 | (15,342) | (22,256) | 5,734 | 318,129 |
| | ty/Infrastructure | 245,135 | - | - | 57,631 | (35,970) | 1,863 | 22,754 | 291,413 |
| Total | ion to Change in market v | 618,247 | | - | 116,705 | (97,220) | (11,034)* | 13,427* | 640,125 |
| Level 1 and 2 3 | Unrealised gains/(losses (269,1) (11,0) | s) Realised 21) | gains/(losses) 100,003 13,427 | Change i | n market valu | le during the | year (169,118) 2,393 | | |
| 0 | (11,0 | | | | | | | | |

| 1 and 2 | (269,121) | 100,003 | (169,118) |
|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 3 | (11,034) | 13,427 | 2,393 |
| Total | (280,155) | 113,430 | (166,725) |

17: Classification of financial instruments

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities (including cash) by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

| 31 | March 2020 | | | 3 | 1 March 202 [,] | 1 |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fair value through profit and loss | Assets at amortised cost | Liabilities at amortised cost | | Fair value through profit and loss | Assets at amortised cost | Liabilities at amortised cost |
| £000 | £000 | £000 | | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| | | | Financial Assets | | | |
| 212,331 | - | - | Bonds | 128,765 | - | - |
| - | - | - | Equities | - | - | - |
| 2,579,793 | - | - | Pooled investments | 3,353,128 | - | - |
| 318,129 | - | - | Pooled property investments | 319,533 | - | - |
| 291,413 | - | - | Private equity/infrastructure | 372,564 | - | - |
| - | - | - | Derivative contracts | - | - | - |
| - | 63,715 | - | Cash | - | 56,736 | - |
| - | 1,746 | - | Cash held by ESCC* | - | 1,560 | - |
| 340 | - | - | Other investment balances | 357 | - | - |
| - | 14,876 | - | Debtors * | - | 14,115 | - |
| 3,402,006 | 80,337 | - | Total Financial Assets Financial liabilities | 4,174,347 | 72,411 | - |
| - | - | - | Derivative contracts | - | - | - |
| (475) | - | - | Other investment balances | (775) | - | - |
| - | - | - | Cash held by ESCC | - | - | - |
| - | - | (2,774) | Creditors | - | - | (1,948) |
| (475) | - | (2,774) | Total Financial Liabilities | (775) | - | (1,948) |
| 3,401,531 | 80,337 | (2,774) | Total Financial Instruments | 4,173,572 | 72,411 | (1,948) |

*Reconciliation to Current Assets Note 21

| Cash held by ESCC | 2019/20 £000 1.746 | 2020/21 £000 1.560 |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Debtors | 14,876 | 14,115 |
| Current Assets | 16,622 | 15,675 |

17a: Net gains and losses on financial instruments

| | 31 March 2020 £000 | 31 March 2021 £000 |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Financial assets | | |
| Fair value through profit and loss | (167,355) | 740,512 |
| Amortised cost – realised gains on derecognition of assets | - | - |
| Amortised cost – unrealised gains | 665 | (598) |
| Financial liabilities | | |
| Fair value through profit and loss | (35) | - |
| Amortised cost – realised gains on derecognition of assets | - | - |
| Amortised cost – unrealised gains | - | - |
| Total | (166,725) | 739,914 |

Risk and risk management

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that the Fund's assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore, the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the forecast cash flows. The Fund manages these investment risks as part of its overall risk management programme.

Responsibility for the Fund's risk management strategy rests with the Pension Committee. Risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Fund's pensions operations. Policies are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in activity and in the market conditions.

a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future price and yield movements and the asset mix.

The objective of the Fund's risk management strategy is to identify, manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters, whilst optimising the return on risk.

In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Fund and its investment advisors undertake appropriate monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

The Fund manages these risks in two ways:

- the exposure of the fund to market risk is monitored through a factor risk analysis, to ensure that risk remains within tolerable levels
- specific risk exposure is limited by applying risk-weighted maximum exposures to individual investments.

Equity futures contracts and exchange traded option contracts on individual securities may also be used to manage market risk on equity investments. It is possible for over-the-counter equity derivative contracts to be used in exceptional circumstances to manage specific aspects of market risk.

Other price risk

Other price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. Except for shares sold short, the maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by the fair value of the financial instruments. Possible losses form shares sold short is unlimited.

The Fund's investment managers mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments is monitored by the fund to ensure it is within limits specified in the Fund's investment strategy.

Other price risk - sensitivity analysis

Following analysis of historical data and expected investment return movement during the financial year, in consultation with the Fund's investment advisors, the Fund has determined that the following movements in market price risk are reasonably possible for the 2020/21 reporting period:

| Asset Type | Potential Market Movements (+/-) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Index Linked | 12% |
| Other Bonds | 5% |
| UK Equities | 20% |
| Global Equities | 21% |
| Absolute Return | 13% |
| Pooled Property Investments | 13% |
| Private Equity | 30% |
| Infrastructure Funds | 12% |

The potential price changes disclosed above are broadly consistent with a one-standard deviation movement in the value of the assets. The sensitivities are consistent with the assumptions contained in the investment advisors' most

recent review. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, remain the same.

Had the market price of the Fund investments increased/decreased in line with the above, the change in the net assets available to pay benefits in the market price would have been as follows.

| Asset Type | Values at 31 March 2021 £000 | Value on increase £000 | Value on decrease £000 |
|---|--|--|--|
| Index Linked | 128,765 | 143,573 | 113,957 |
| Other Bonds | 485,996 | 512,310 | 459,682 |
| UK Equities | 825,342 | 990,410 | 660,274 |
| Global Equities | 1,039,492 | 1,257,785 | 821,199 |
| Absolute Return | 1,002,298 | 1,127,585 | 877,011 |
| Pooled Property Investments | 319,533 | 361,072 | 277,994 |
| Private Equity | 264,039 | 343,251 | 184,827 |
| Infrastructure Funds | 108,525 | 121,548 | 95,502 |
| Net Derivative Assets | - | - | - |
| Total assets available to pay benefits | 4,173,990 | 4,857,534 | 3,490,446 |
| | | | |
| Asset Type | Values at 31 | Value on | Value on |
| | | | |
| | March 2020 | increase | decrease |
| la davi l'alcad | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Index Linked | £000 212,331 | £000 231,441 | £000 193,221 |
| Other Bonds | £000 212,331 413,943 | £000 231,441 443,397 | £000 193,221 384,489 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities Absolute Return | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 833,253 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 949,908 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 716,598 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities Absolute Return Pooled Property Investments | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 833,253 318,129 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 949,908 362,031 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 716,598 274,227 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities Absolute Return Pooled Property Investments Private Equity | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 833,253 318,129 228,472 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 949,908 362,031 292,444 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 716,598 274,227 164,500 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities Absolute Return Pooled Property Investments Private Equity Infrastructure Funds | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 833,253 318,129 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 949,908 362,031 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 716,598 274,227 |
| Other Bonds UK Equities Global Equities Absolute Return Pooled Property Investments Private Equity | £000 212,331 413,943 221,992 1,110,605 833,253 318,129 228,472 | £000 231,441 443,397 284,150 1,421,574 949,908 362,031 292,444 | £000 193,221 384,489 159,834 799,636 716,598 274,227 164,500 |

Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Fund's interest rate risk is routinely monitored by the Fund and its investment advisors in accordance with the risk management strategy, including monitoring the exposure to interest rates and assessment of actual interest rates against the relevant benchmarks.

The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements as at 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020 is set out below. These disclosures present interest rate risk based on the underlying financial assets at fair value.

Interest rate risk sensitivity analysis

The Fund recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and the value of the net assets available to pay benefits. A 100 basis point (bps) movement in interest rates is consistent with the level of sensitivity applied as part of the Fund's risk management strategy. The Fund's investment adviser has advised that this is consistent with an annual one standard deviation move in interest rates, where interest rates are determined by the prices of fixed interest UK government bonds.

The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 100 bps change in interest rates:

| Asset type | Carrying amount as at 31 March 2021 | Impact of 1% increase £000 | Impact of 1% decrease £000 |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Coop and coop aquivalanta | £000 56,736 | £000 56,736 | £000 56,736 |
| Cash and cash equivalents Cash balances | 1,560 | 1,560 | 1,560 |
| Fixed interest securities | 485,996 | 490,856 | 481,136 |
| Index linked securities | 128,765 | 128,765 | 128,765 |
| Total change in assets available | 673,057 | 677,917 | 668,197 |
| rotal onunge in assets available | | 011,011 | |
| Asset type | Carrying amount as at 31 March 2020 £000 | Impact of 1% increase £000 | Impact of 1% decrease £000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 63,715 | 63,715 | 63,715 |
| Cash balances | 1,746 | 1,746 | 1,746 |
| Fixed interest securities | 413,943 | 418,082 | 409,804 |
| Index linked securities | 212,331 | 212,331 | 212,331 |
| Total change in assets available | 691,735 | 695,874 | 687,596 |
| Income Source | Interest receivable | Value on 1% | Value on 1% |
| | 2020/21 £000 | increase £000 | decrease £000 |
| Cash deposits/cash and cash equivalents | 1,869 | 2,452 | 1,286 |
| Fixed interest securities | 14,072 | 14,072 | 14,072 |
| Index linked securities | 122 | 1,410 | (1,166) |
| Total change in assets available | 16,063 | 17,934 | 14,192 |
| Income Source | Interest receivable 2019/20 | Value on 1% increase | Value on 1% decrease |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Cash deposits/cash and cash equivalents | 673 | 1,328 | 18 |
| Fixed interest securities | 6,665 | 6,665 | 6,665 |
| Index linked securities | 169 | 2,292 | (1,954) |
| Total change in assets available | 7,507 | 10,285 | 4,729 |

This analysis demonstrates that a 1% increase in interest rates will not affect the interest received on fixed interest assets but will reduce their fair value, and vice versa. Changes in interest rates do not impact on the value of cash/cash equivalent balances but they will affect the interest income received on those balances.

Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on any cash balances and investment assets not denominated in pound sterling. Following analysis of historical data in consultation with the Fund investment advisors, the Fund considers the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements not more than 10%. A 10% strengthening/weakening of the pound against the various currencies in which the Fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net assets available to pay benefits as follows:

| Currency exposure - asset type | Values at 31 March 2021 £000 | Potential Market movement £000 | Value on increase £000 | Value on decrease £000 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Overseas unit trusts | 2,326,940 | 225,713 | 2,552,653 | 2,101,227 |
| Total change in assets available | 2,326,940 | 225,713 | 2,552,653 | 2,101,227 |

| Currency exposure - asset type | | Potential | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Values at 31 | Market | Value on | Value on |
| | March 2020 | movement | increase | decrease |
| | £000 | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Overseas unit trusts | 2,182,959 | 218,296 | 2,401,255 | 1,964,663 |
| Total change in assets available | 2,182,959 | 218,296 | 2,401,255 | 1,964,663 |

b) Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities.

In essence, the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk, with the exception of the derivatives positions, where the risk equates to the net market value of a positive derivative position. However, the selection of high quality counterparties, brokers and financial institutions minimise credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

Contractual credit risk is represented by the net payment or receipts that remains outstanding, and the cost of replacing the derivative position in the event of a counterparty default. The residual risk is minimal due to the various insurance policies held by the exchanges to cover defaulting counterparties.

Credit risk on over-the-counter derivative contracts is minimised as counterparties are recognised financial intermediaries with acceptable credit ratings determined by a recognised rating agency.

The Fund believes it has managed its exposure to credit risk, and has had no experience of default or uncollectable deposits in recent years.

| Summary | Asset value as at 31 March 2020 £000 | Asset value as at 31 March 2021 £000 |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| UK Treasury bills | 86 | - |
| Overseas Treasury bills | | 23,531 |
| Bank current accounts | | |
| NT custody cash accounts | 63,629 | 33,205 |
| Total overseas assets | 63,715 | 56,736 |

c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The fund therefore takes steps to ensure that the Fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments. This will particularly be the case for cash from the cash flow matching mandates from the main investment strategy to meet the pensioner payroll costs; and also cash to meet investment commitments.

The Fund has immediate access to its cash holdings and the Fund also has access to an overdraft facility for short-term cash needs. This facility is only used to meet timing differences on pension payments. As these borrowings are of a limited short-term nature, the Fund's exposure to liquidity risk is considered negligible.

All financial liabilities at 31 March 2021 are due within one year.

Refinancing risk

The key risk is that the Fund will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its pension Fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Fund does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk as part of its treasury management and investment strategies.

19: Funding arrangements

Introduction

The last full triennial valuation of the East Sussex County Council Pension Fund (the Fund) was carried out as at 31 March 2019 as required under Regulation 62 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (the Regulations) and in accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement of the Fund. The results were published in the triennial valuation report dated 31 March 2020.
Asset value and funding level

The results for the Fund at 31 March 2019 were as follows:

- The market value of the Fund's assets as at 31 March 2019 was £3,633m.
- The Fund had a funding level of 107% i.e. the value of assets for valuation purposes was 107% of the value that they would have needed to be to pay for the benefits accrued to that date, based on the assumptions used. This corresponded to a surplus of £247m.

Contribution rates

The employer contributions rates, in addition to those paid by the members of the Fund, are set to be sufficient to meet:

- the annual accrual of benefits allowing for future pay increases and increases to pensions in payment when these fall due;
- plus an amount to reflect each participating employer's notional share of the Fund's assets compared with 100% of their liabilities in the Fund, in respect of service to the valuation date.

The primary rate of contribution on a whole Fund level was 18.0% of payroll p.a. The primary rate as defined by Regulation 62(5) is the employer's share of the cost of benefits accruing in each of the three years beginning 1 April 2020.

In addition, each employer pays a secondary contribution as required under Regulation 62(7) that when combined with the primary rate results in the minimum total contributions. This secondary rate is based on their particular circumstances and so individual adjustments are made for each employer.

Details of each employer's contribution rate are contained in the Rates and Adjustments Certificate in Appendix 3 of the triennial valuation report.

Assumptions

The key assumptions used to value the liabilities at 31 March 2019 are summarised below:

| Assumptions | Assumptions used for the 2019 valuation |
|--|---|
| Financial assumptions | |
| Market date | 31 March 2019 |
| CPI inflation | 2.3% p.a. |
| Long-term salary increases | 2.3% p.a. |
| Discount rate | 4.0% p.a. |
| Demographic assumptions | |
| Post-retirement mortality | |
| Base tables | Based on Club Vita analysis |
| Projection model | CMI 2018 |
| Long-term rate of improvement | 1.25% p.a. |
| Smoothing parameter | 7.0 |
| Initial addition to improvements Males Females | 0.5% p.a. 0.25% p.a. |

Full details of the demographic and other assumptions adopted as well as details of the derivation of the financial assumptions used can be found in the 2019 valuation report.

Updated position since the 2019 valuation

Update to funding basis and assumptions

The Fund appointed a new fund actuary with effect from 1 January 2021. For employers commencing participation in the Fund on or after 1 January 2021, the calculated contribution rate will be set to meet a funding target over a specified time horizon. The funding target is set based on a single set of financial assumptions. These assumptions are set so as to achieve broad consistency with the previous fund actuary's approach.

With effect from 1 January 2021, the salary growth assumption was reviewed and salaries are now assumed to increase at CPI plus 1.0% p.a. with no additional promotional salary scale. The derivation of CPI is discussed below.

We have updated the derivation of the CPI inflation assumption to be 0.8% p.a. below the 20 year point on the Bank of England (BoE) implied inflation curve. The assumption adopted at the 2019 valuation was that CPI would be 1.0% p.a.

below the 20 year point on the BoE implied inflation curve. This update was made following the Government's response (on 25 November 2020) to the consultation on the reform of RPI, and the expectation that the UK Statistics Authority will implement the proposed changes to bring RPI in line with CPIH from 2030. This updated approach leads to a small increase in the value of liabilities.

The discount rate assumption is set with reference to the Fund's long term investment strategy and therefore reflects the long term expected return on assets for the Fund. We have included in the discount rate assumption an explicit prudence allowance of 1.1%. This incorporates an allowance for current uncertainties in LGPS benefits (relating to the effects of the McCloud/Sargeant judgement and the cost cap).

Liabilities

The key assumption which has the greatest impact on the valuation of liabilities is the real discount rate (the discount rate relative to CPI inflation) – the higher the real discount rate the lower the value of liabilities. As at 31 March 2021, the real discount rate is estimated to be lower than at the 2019 valuation due to lower future expected returns on assets in excess of CPI inflation.

The update to the CPI assumption mentioned above leads to a small increase in the value of liabilities. The value of liabilities will also have increased due to the accrual of new benefits net of benefits paid.

It is currently unclear what the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is on the Fund's funding position. It is expected that COVID-related deaths will not have a material impact on the Fund's current funding level, however, impact on future mortality rates may be more significant and we will be reviewing the Fund's mortality assumption as part of the next valuation.

Assets

Returns over the year to 31 March 2021 have been strong, helping to offset the significant fall in asset values at the end of the previous year. As at 31 March 2021, in market value terms, the Fund assets were more than where they were projected to be based on the previous valuation.

Overall position

On balance, we estimate that the funding position (allowing for the revised funding basis) has improved compared to the funding position as at 31 March 2019.

Future investment returns that will be achieved by the Fund in the short term are more uncertain than usual, in particular the return from equites due to actual and potential reductions and suspensions of dividends.

There is also uncertainty around future benefits due to the McCloud/Sargeant cases and the cost cap process.

The Fund could opt to monitor the funding level using LGPS Monitor on a regular basis.

20: Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

Introduction

We have been instructed by East Sussex County Council, the administering authority to the East Sussex County Council Pension Fund (the Fund), to undertake pension expense calculations in respect of pension benefits provided by the Local Government Pension Scheme (the LGPS) to members of the Fund as at 31 March 2021. We have taken account of current LGPS Regulations, as amended, as at the date of this report.

This report is addressed to the administering authority and its advisers; in particular, this report is likely to be of relevance to the Fund's auditor.

This is the first accounting period for which the report has been prepared by Barnett Waddingham LLP; previous disclosures were prepared by Hymans Robertson LLP and we have relied on those disclosures as being accurate in the preparation of this report.

These figures are prepared in accordance with our understanding of IAS26. In calculating the disclosed numbers we have adopted methods and assumptions that are consistent with IAS19.

This advice complies with Technical Actuarial Standard 100: Principles for Technical Actuarial Work (TAS 100).

The LGPS is a defined benefit statutory scheme administered in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 and currently provides benefits based on career average revalued earnings.

An allowance was made for the potential impact of the McCloud & Sargeant judgement in the results provided to the Fund at the last accounting date and therefore is already included in the starting position for this report. This allowance is therefore incorporated in the roll forward approach and is remeasured at the accounting date along with the normal LGPS liabilities.

Valuation data

Data sources

In completing our calculations for pension accounting purposes we have used the following items of data, which we received from East Sussex County Council:

- The results of the valuation as at 31 March 2019 which was carried out for funding purposes and the results of the 31 March 2020 IAS26 report which was prepared for accounting purposes;
- Estimated whole Fund income and expenditure items for the period to 31 March 2021;
- Estimated Fund returns based on Fund asset statements provided (or estimated where necessary) as at 31 March 2019, 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2021; and
- Details of any new early retirements for the period to 31 March 2021 that have been paid out on an unreduced basis, which are not anticipated in the normal service cost.

Although some of these data items have been estimated, we do not believe that they are likely to have a material effect on the results of this report. Further, we are not aware of any material changes or events since we received the data. The data has been checked for reasonableness and we are happy that the data is sufficient for the purposes of this advice.

Fund membership statistics

The table below summarises the membership data, as at 31 March 2019.

| Member data summary | Number | Salaries/Pensions | Average age |
|---------------------|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | £000 | |
| Active members | 22,718 | 414,051 | 52 |
| Deferred pensions | 36,094 | 43,738 | 51 |
| Pensioners | 20,328 | 102,766 | 69 |

The average ages shown are weighted by liability.

Early retirements

We requested data on any early retirements in respect of the Fund from the administering authority for the year ending 31 March 2021.

We have been notified of 105 new early retirements during the year which were not allowed for at the previous accounting date. The total annual pension that came into payment was £1,012,200.

Assets

The return on the Fund (on a bid value to bid value basis) for the year to 31 March 2021 is estimated to be 22.56%. The actual return on Fund assets over the year may be different.

The estimated asset allocation for East Sussex County Council Pension Fund as at 31 March 2021 is as follows:

| Asset breakdown | 31 Ma | r 2021 | 31 Mar | · 2020 |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| | £000s | % | £000s | % |
| Equities | 3,227,118 | 76% | 2,460,325 | 71% |
| Bonds | 627,339 | 15% | 589,092 | 17% |
| Property | 319,533 | 8% | 346,525 | 10% |
| Cash | 70,882 | 2% | 69,305 | 2% |
| Total | 4,244,872 | 100% | 3,465,247 | 100% |

We have estimated the bid values where necessary. The final asset allocation of the Fund assets as at 31 March 2021 may be different from that shown due to estimation techniques.

Unfunded benefits

We have excluded any unfunded benefits as these are liabilities of employers rather than the Fund.

Actuarial methods and assumptions

Valuation approach

To assess the value of the Fund's liabilities at 31 March 2021, we have rolled forward the value of Fund's liabilities calculated for the funding valuation as at 31 March 2019, using financial assumptions that comply with IAS19.

A full actuarial valuation involved projecting future cashflows to be paid from the Fund and placing a value on them. These cashflows include pensions currently being paid to members of the Fund as well as pensions (and lump sums) that may be payable in future to members of the Fund or their dependants. These pensions are linked to inflation and will normally be payable on retirement for the life of the member or a dependant following a member's death.

It is not possible to assess the accuracy of the estimated liability as at 31 March 2021 without completing a full valuation. However, we are satisfied that the approach of rolling forward the previous valuation data to 31 March 2021 should not introduce any material distortions in the results provided that the actual experience of the Fund has been broadly in line with the underlying assumptions, and that the structure of the liabilities is substantially the same as at the latest formal valuation. From the information we have received there appears to be no evidence that this approach is inappropriate.

This has been updated since the last accounting date when the results were based on a continuation of the roll forward from the 31 March 2016 funding valuation.

Experience items allowed for since the previous accounting date

Experience items arise due to differences between the assumptions made as part of the roll forward approach and actual experience. This includes (but is not limited to) assumptions made in respect of salary increases, pension increases, mortality, and member transfers. We have allowed for actual pension increase experience for the period from 2019-2021. This assumes that pension increases are in line with the annual pension increases set by HM Treasury Revaluation Order.

As a result of allowing for actual experience, an experience item is observed in the reconciliation to 31 March 2021, as shown in the Asset and benefit obligation reconciliation for the year to 31 March 2021 below.

Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) Equalisation

As a result of the High Court's recent Lloyds ruling on the equalisation of GMPs between genders, a number of pension schemes have made adjustments to accounting disclosures to reflect the effect this ruling has on the value of pension liabilities. It is our understanding that HM Treasury have confirmed that the judgement "does not impact on the current method used to achieve equalisation and indexation in public service pension schemes". More information on the current method of equalisation of public service pension schemes can be found here <u>Consultation on indexation and equalisation of GMP in public service pension schemes - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)</u>

On 22 January 2018, the Government published the outcome to its Indexation and equalisation of GMP in public service pension schemes consultation, concluding that the requirement for public service pension schemes to fully price protect the GMP element of individuals' public service pension would be extended to those individuals reaching State Pension Age (SPA) before 6 April 2021. HM Treasury published a Ministerial Direction on 4 December 2018 to implement this outcome, with effect from 6 April 2016. Details of this outcome and the Ministerial Direction can be found here Indexation of public service pensions - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk).

The valuation assumption for GMP is that the Fund will pay limited increases for members that have reached SPA by 6 April 2016, with the Government providing the remainder of the inflationary increase. For members that reach SPA after this date, we have assumed that the Fund will be required to pay the entire inflationary increase. Therefore we do not believe we need to make any adjustments to the value placed on the liabilities as a result of the above outcome.

Demographic/Statistical assumptions

We have adopted a set of demographic assumptions that are consistent with those used for the most recent Fund valuation, which was carried out as at 31 March 2019, except for the CMI projection model. The post retirement mortality tables have been constructed based on Club Vita analysis. These base tables are projected using the CMI_2020 Model, with a long-term rate of improvement of 1.25% p.a., smoothing parameter of 7.0, an initial addition parameter of 0.5% p.a. for males and 0.25% p.a. for females, and a 2020 weighting of 25%.

Although the post retirement mortality tables adopted are consistent with the previous accounting date, the mortality improvement projection has been updated to use the latest version of the Continuous Mortality Investigation's model, CMI_2020, which was released in March 2021. This update has been made in light of the coronavirus pandemic and reflects the latest information available from the CMI. The new CMI_2020 Model introduces a "2020 weight parameter" for the mortality data in 2020 so that the exceptional mortality experienced due to the coronavirus pandemic can be incorporated without having a disproportionate impact on results.

Our view is that placing too much weight on the 2020 mortality experience would not be appropriate given the abnormality of the 2020 data, however, the overall outlook for best-estimate future mortality improvements looks less positive as a result of the pandemic. Therefore we have updated to use the CMI_2020 Model with a 2020 weight parameter of 25%. At the last accounting date, the CMI_2018 Model was adopted. The effect on the Employer's liabilities of updating to the most recent model is reflected in the Change in demographic assumptions figure in the Asset and benefit obligation reconciliation for the year to 31 March 2021 below, and the effect on the assumed life expectancies is demonstrated in the table below.

The assumed life expectations from age 65 are:

| Life expectancy from age 65 (years) | 31 Mar 2021 (after CMI 2020 update) | 31 Mar 2021 (before CMI_2020 update) |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Retiring today | | |
| Males | 21.1 | 21.4 |
| Females | 23.7 | 23.9 |
| Retiring in 20 years | | |
| Males | 21.9 | 22.4 |
| Females | 25.0 | 25.2 |

We have also assumed that:

- Members will exchange half of their commutable pension in respect of pre-April 2008 service and 75% of their commutable pension in respect of their post 2008 service, for cash at retirement. For every £1 of pension that members commute, they will receive a cash payment of £12 as set out in the Regulations;
- Members retire following the retirement age pattern assumption as specified by the Scheme Advisory Board for preparing Key Performance Indicators.; and
- 1% of active members will take up the option to pay 50% of contributions for 50% of benefits.

Financial assumptions

The financial assumptions used to calculate the results in the Appendices are as follows:

| Year ended | 31 Mar 2021 | 31 Mar 2020 |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | % p.a. | % p.a. |
| Discount Rate | 1.95% | 2.30% |
| Pension Increase Rate | 2.85% | 1.90% |
| Salary Increase rate | 2.85% | 1.90% |

These assumptions are set with reference to market conditions at 31 March 2021.

Our estimate of the Fund's past service liability duration is 17 years.

An estimate of the Fund's future cashflows is made using notional cashflows based on the estimated duration above. These estimated cashflows are then used to derive a Single Equivalent Discount Rate (SEDR). The discount rate derived is such that the net present value of the notional cashflows, discounted at this single rate, equates to the net present value of the cashflows, discounted using the annualised Merrill Lynch AA rated corporate bond yield curve (where the spot curve is assumed to be flat beyond the 30 year point). At the previous accounting date a "Hymans Robertson" corporate bond yield curve was constructed based on the constituents of the iBoxx AA corporate bond index.

Similar to the approach used to derive the discount rate, the Retail Prices Index (RPI) increase assumption is set using a Single Equivalent Inflation Rate (SEIR) approach, using the notional cashflows described above. The single inflation rate derived is that which gives the same net present value of the cashflows, discounted using the annualised Merrill Lynch AA rated corporate bond yield curve, as applying the BoE implied inflation curve. As above, the Merrill Lynch AA rated corporate bond yield spot curve is assumed to be flat beyond the 30 year point and the BoE implied inflation spot curve is assumed to be flat beyond the 40 year point. At the previous accounting date cashflow weighted single RPI rates were derived from the market implied inflation curve that recognise the weighted average duration of each corresponding duration category defined in the accounting disclosure.

The BoE implied inflation curve may suggest a higher rate of inflation, over longer terms, than actually expected by market participants due to a willingness to accept a lower return on investments to ensure inflation linked returns. To reflect this, we include an Inflation Risk Premium (IRP) adjustment such that our assumed level of future annual RPI increase is 0.25% p.a. lower than the SEIR calculated using the BoE inflation curve alone. This differs from the previous accounting date. The impact of this change in derivation on the liability value is shown in the Asset and benefit obligation reconciliation for the year to 31 March 2021 below.

As future pension increases are expected to be based on the Consumer Prices Index (CPI) rather than RPI, we have made a further assumption about CPI which is that it will be 0.40% p.a. below RPI i.e. 2.85% p.a. We believe that this is a reasonable estimate for the future differences in the indices, based on the different calculation methods, recent independent forecasts and the duration of the Fund's liabilities. The difference between RPI and CPI is less than assumed at the previous accounting date. This reflects the movement in market implied RPI inflation that occurred following the UK Statistics Authority's proposal to change how RPI is calculated and subsequent announcements from the Chancellor on the issue. The impact of this change in derivation on the liability value is shown in the Asset and benefit obligation reconciliation for the year to 31 March 2021 below.

Salaries are assumed to increase at 0.0% p.a. above CPI. This is consistent with the approach at the previous accounting date.

Results and disclosures

We estimate that the net liability as at 31 March 2021 is a liability of £1,364,741,000.

The results of our calculations for the year ended 31 March 2021 are set out below.

The figures presented in this report are prepared only for the purposes of FRS102. In particular, they are not relevant for calculations undertaken for funding purposes or for other statutory purposes under UK pensions legislation.

Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021

| Net pension asset as at | 31 Mar 2021 £000s |
|---|----------------------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation | 5,609,613 |
| Fair value of Fund assets (bid value) | 4,244,872 |
| Deficit / (Surplus) | 1,364,741 |
| Present value of unfunded obligation | - |
| Unrecognised past service cost | - |
| Impact of asset ceiling | - |
| Net defined benefit liability / (asset) | 1,364,741 |

*Present value of funded obligation consists of £5,607,717,000 in respect of vested obligation and £0 in respect of non-vested obligation.

Asset and benefit obligation reconciliation for the year to 31 March 2021

| Reconciliation of opening & closing balances of the | 31 Mar 2021 |
|--|-------------|
| present value of the defined benefit obligation | £000s |
| Opening defined benefit obligation | 4,378,000 |
| Current service cost | 151,881 |
| Interest cost | 99,610 |
| Change in financial assumptions | 1,202,783 |
| Change in demographic assumptions | (71,775) |
| Experience loss/(gain) on defined benefit obligation | (55,900) |
| Liabilities assumed / (extinguished) on settlements | - |
| Estimated benefits paid net of transfers in | (128,225) |
| Past service costs, including curtailments | 3,809 |
| Contributions by Scheme participants | 29,430 |
| Unfunded pension payments | - |
| Closing defined benefit obligation | 5,609,613 |

The change in financial assumptions item includes the change in derivation of future assumed RPI and CPI inflation as noted above. These changes have resulted in a gain of £3,382,820,000 on the defined benefit obligation; comprising a gain of £410,211,000 from the change in assumed IRP and a gain of £2,972,609,000 from the change in the assumed gap between RPI and CPI inflation.

| Reconciliation of opening & closing balances of the fair value of Fund assets | 31 Mar 2021 £000s |
|---|----------------------|
| Opening fair value of Fund assets | 3,465,246 |
| Interest on assets | 79,719 |
| Return on assets less interest | 701,817 |
| Other actuarial gains/(losses) | - |
| Administration expenses | (3,496) |
| Contributions by employer including unfunded | 100,381 |
| Contributions by Scheme participants | 29,430 |
| Estimated benefits paid plus unfunded net of transfers in | (128,225) |
| Settlement prices received / (paid) | - |
| Closing Fair value of Fund assets | 4,244,872 |

The total return on the Fund's assets for the year to 31 March 2021 is £781,536,000.

Sensitivity Analysis

| Sensitivity Analysis | Approximate % increase to liabilities | Approximate monetary amount (£m) |
|--|---|--|
| 0.5% increase in pensions increase rate | 5,609 | 9,613 |
| Sensitivity to | +0.1% | -0.1% |
| Discount rate | 5,514,731 | 5,706,223 |
| Long term salary increase | 5,618,061 | 5,601,211 |
| Pension increases and deferred revaluation | 5,696,828 | 5,523,865 |
| Sensitivity to | +1 Year | - 1 Year |
| Life expectancy assumptions | 5,879,433 | 5,352,534 |

| 1: Current assets | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 31 March 2020 £000 | 31 March 2021 £000 |
| Other Investment Balances | | |
| Sales including Currency | - | - |
| Investment Income Due | 193 | 82 |
| Recoverable Taxes | 147 | 275 |
| Total | 340 | 357 |

| | 31 March 2020 £000 | 31 March 2021 £000 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Current Assets | 2000 | 2000 |
| Contributions receivable from employers and employees | 13,436 | 10,870 |
| Sundry Debtors | 1,440 | 3,245 |
| Cash | 1,746 | 1,560 |
| Total | 16,622 | 15,675 |

22: Current liabilities

| | 31 March 2020 £000 | 31 March 2021 £000 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment Liabilities | | |
| Purchases including currency | - | - |
| Managers Fees | (475) | (775) |
| Total | (475) | (775) |
| | 31 March 2020 £000 | 31 March 2021 £000 |
| Current Liabilities | 2000 | 2000 |
| Pension Payments (including Lump Sums) | (264) | (184) |
| Cash | - | - |
| Professional Fees | (434) | (64) |
| Administration Recharge | (1,194) | (51) |
| Sundry Creditors | (882) | (1,649) |
| Total | (2,774) | (1,948) |

23: Additional voluntary contributions

| | Market value 31 March 2020 | Market value 31 March 2021 |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Prudential | 21,221 | 17,696 |

The Pension Fund Scheme provides an Additional Voluntary Contribution (AVC) facility for scheme members. In 2020/21 the AVC provider changed some back office systems which have caused them unforeseen complications and have therefore been unable to provide the Pension Fund with a complete statement for the 2020/21 financial year. The AVC provider has released an estimate of the value of the Funds whilst they are ensuring the back office system is operating as expected.

Information relating to the values at the 31 March 2020 are provided here. Some members of the pension scheme paid voluntary contributions and transfers in of £2.277m to Prudential to buy extra pension benefits when they retire. £3.050m was disinvested from the AVC provider in 2019/20. Contributions and benefits to scheme members are made directly between the scheme member and the AVC provider. The AVC funds are not, therefore, included in the Pension Fund Accounts.

24: Agency Services

The East Sussex Pension Fund pays discretionary awards to former employees on behalf of some employers in the Fund. The amounts paid are provided as a service and are fully reclaimed from the employer bodies. The sums are disclosed below.

| | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| East Sussex County Council | 4,899 | 4,793 |
| Brighton & Hove City Council | 2,291 | 2,261 |
| Eastbourne Borough Council | 304 | 308 |
| Magistrates | 209 | 212 |
| Hastings Borough Council | 174 | 175 |
| Wealden District Council | 176 | 174 |
| Rother District Council | 115 | 111 |
| Lewes District Council | 73 | 71 |
| South East Water | 35 | 29 |
| Brighton University | 26 | 24 |
| Mid-Sussex District Council | 19 | 19 |
| Westminster (used to be LPFA) | 18 | 18 |
| East Sussex Fire Authority | 17 | 17 |
| Capita Hartshead | 16 | 14 |
| London Borough of Camden | 7 | 7 |
| London Borough of Southwark | 6 | 6 |
| The Eastbourne Academy | 6 | 6 |
| West Midlands Pension Fund | 5 | 5 |
| West Sussex County Council | 4 | 4 |
| Torfaen Borough Council | 4 | 4 |
| Sussex University | 3 | 3 |
| Varndean College | 2 | 2 |
| London Borough of Ealing | 2 | 2 |
| East Sussex College Group | 1 | 1 |
| Plumpton College | 1 | 1 |
| Eastbourne Homes* | 6 | - |
| Newhaven TC | 1 | - |
| Total | 8,420 | 8,267 |

* Eastbourne Homes liabilities have been included in the Eastbourne Borough Council figures for 2020/21.

East Sussex County Council

The East Sussex Pension Fund is administered by East Sussex County Council. Consequently, there is a strong relationship between the Council and the Pension Fund.

Each member of the Pension Committee is required to declare their interests at each meeting.

The Treasurer of the Pension Fund, and Members of the County Council and the Pension Committee have no material transactions with the Pension Fund.

The Council incurred costs in administering the Fund and charged £1.9m to the Fund in 2020/21 (£1.2m in 2019/20). The Council's contribution to the Fund was £43.0m in 2020/21 (£42.5 in 2019/20). All amounts due to the Fund were paid in the year. At 31 March 2021 the Pension Fund bank account held £1.6m in cash (£1.7m at 31 March 2020). The average throughout the year was £8.4m (£6.0 in 2019/20).

25a: Key management personnel

The Chief Finance Officer of East Sussex County Council holds the key position in the financial management of the East Sussex Pension Fund.

| | 31 March 2020 | 31 March 2021 |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | £000 | £000 |
| Short-term benefits | 18 | 26 |
| Post-employment benefits | 3 | 5 |
| Total | 21 | 31 |

26: Contingent liabilities and contractual commitments

Outstanding capital commitments (investments) at 31 March 2021 totalled £232.3m (31 March 2020: £322.0m).

These commitments relate to outstanding call payments due on unquoted limited partnership funds held in the private equity and infrastructure parts of the portfolio. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing, typically over a period of between four and six years from the date of each original commitment.

At 31 March 2021, the unfunded commitment was £122.0m for private equity, £91.6m for infrastructure and £18.7 for private debt. The commitments are paid over the investment timeframe of the underlying partnerships. As these partnerships mature they are due to distribute capital back to investors. Commitments are made in US Dollars or Euros and the figures presented here are based on relevant Sterling exchange rates as at 31 March 2021.

Exit Payments

There were 6 employers whose contracts were due to end by the 31 March 2021 where an exit credit may need to be paid out. The Fund needs to obtain final information from the employers and then will need to commission the final cessation report from the actuaries to ascertain if an exit payment is due for these employers.

GMP Reconciliation Project

The Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) Reconciliation project was split into number stages for Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS). The Fund has completed the discovery and GMP reconciliation phases, which reviewed data inconsistencies, raised issues with HMRC and agreed outcomes. GMP elements of LGPS pension where State Pension Age is prior to 6 April 2016 has not increased in respect of the period 6 April 1978 to 5 April 1988. While the Post 1988 GMP element in respect of the period 6 April 1988 to 5 April 1997 might be increased up to a maximum of 3% p.a. The Government increase the State Pension for the member fully on the Pre 1988 GMP element and for Post 1988 GMP element has only increased if CPI is above 3% p.a.

The effect of LGPS pensions not showing the correct amount of GMP for its members would mean that their pension might be increased incorrectly. This can result in underpayments and overpayments, at a member specific level. The next stage which is GMP Rectification, will amend LGPS pensions in line with the reconciled GMP information. Rectification will also involve a significant member communication exercise to explain the changes taking place.

HMRC have only recently provided the final reports required to complete the reconciliation so this means that the rectification stage has been delayed until now. The contracted provider Mercer are currently commencing the rectification project with the aim of completing the project by the 31st October 2021 at the latest. As such, we are unable to quantify the under/overpayment liability values as at 31 March 2021

27: Contingent assets

There are 9 admitted body employers in the Fund that hold insurance bonds to guard against the possibility of them being unable to meet their pension obligations. These bonds are drawn in favour of the pension fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default. In addition to these bonds, pension's obligations in respect of 12 other admitted bodies are covered by:

- 9 guarantees by local authorities participating in the Fund;
- 2 Parent company guarantees;
- 1 deposit held by East Sussex County Council

At 31 March 2021, the Fund has invested £354.5 million in private equity funds managed by Adams Street and HarbourVest. The Fund has also invested £41.3 million in the M&G real estate debt fund VI and £116.8 million in the infrastructure funds managed by UBS, Pantheon and Infracapital.

Following Rulings given by the European Court of Justice, along with a number of other local authority pension funds, the East Sussex Pension Fund is pursuing the recovery of tax paid on certain dividends. If successful, this may be of material benefit to the Fund. The amount, which may be recoverable, is not currently quantifiable.

28: Impairment losses

During 2020/21, the fund has not recognised any impairment losses.

29: East Sussex Pension Fund – Active Participating Employers

| Employer Name | 2020 | 0/21 | 202 | 1/22 | 2022 | 2/23 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Payroll % | Amount £(000) | Payroll % | Amount £(000) | Payroll % | Amount £(000) |
| Scheduled Bodies - Major Authorities | | | | | | |
| Brighton and Hove City Council | 20.8 | - | 20.3 | - | 19.8 | - |
| East Sussex County Council | 17.6 | 6,141 | 17.6 | 5,568 | 17.6 | 4,966 |
| East Sussex Fire and Rescue Service | 17.9 | 164 | 17.9 | 137 | 17.9 | 109 |
| Eastbourne Borough Council | 19.9 | - | 19.4 | - | 18.9 | - |
| Hastings Borough Council | 17.6 | 538 | 17.6 | 508 | 17.6 | 476 |
| Lewes District Council | 24.1 | - | 23.6 | - | 23.1 | - |
| Rother District Council | 26.1 | - | 25.6 | - | 25.1 | - |
| University of Brighton | 18.2 | - | 17.7 | - | 17.2 | - |
| Wealden District Council | 17.6 | 576 | 17.6 | 538 | 17.6 | 499 |
| Other Scheduled Bodies | | | | | | |
| Arlington Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Battle Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Berwick Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Buxted Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Camber Parish council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Chailey Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Chiddingly Parish Council | 22.2 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Conservators of Ashdown Forest | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Crowborough Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Danehill Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Ditchling Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Fletching Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Forest Row Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Frant Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Hadlow Down Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Hailsham Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Hartfield Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Heathfield & Waldron Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Herstmonceux Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Hurst Green Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Icklesham Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Isfield Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Lewes Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Maresfield Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Newhaven Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |

| Employer Name | 2020/21 | | 2021/22 | | 2022/23 | |
|--|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Payroll | Amount | Payroll | Amount | Payroll | Amount |
| | % | £(000) | % | £(000) | % | £(000) |
| Newick Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Peacehaven Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Pett Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Plumpton Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Ringmer Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Rye Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Salehurst & Robertsbridge Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Seaford Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Telscombe Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Uckfield Town Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Wartling Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Willingdon and Jevington Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Wivelsfield Parish Council | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - | 21.1 | - |
| Academy Schools | | | | | | |
| Annecy Catholic Primary Academy | 15.5 | - | 15.0 | - | 14.5 | - |
| Aquinas Trust | 21.0 | - | 20.5 | - | 20.0 | - |
| ARK Schools Hastings | 20.6 | - | 20.1 | - | 19.6 | - |
| Aurora Academies Trust | 20.4 | - | 19.9 | - | 19.4 | - |
| Beacon Academy | 23.0 | - | 22.5 | - | 22.0 | - |
| Beckmead Ropemakers Academy | 16.3 | - | 16.3 | - | 16.3 | - |
| Bexhill Academy | 22.9 | - | 22.4 | - | 21.9 | - |
| Bilingual Primary School | 15.6 | - | 15.1 | - | 14.6 | |
| Breakwater Academy | 17.0 | - | 16.5 | _ | 16.0 | |
| Burfield Academy (Hailsham Primary) | 20.0 | - | 19.5 | _ | 19.0 | |
| Cavendish Academy | 20.0 | - | 20.0 | | 19.5 | |
| Diocese of Chichester Academy Trust | 20.3 | - | 20.0 | | 23.4 | |
| Eastbourne Academy | 24.4 | - | 23.9 | | 23.4 | |
| Falmer (Brighton Aldridge Community Academy) | 20.0 | - | 19.5 | - | 19.0 | |
| Gildredge House Free School | 19.6 | - | 19.5 | | 19.0 | |
| Glyne Gap Academy | 21.4 | - | 20.9 | - | 20.4 | |
| Hailsham Academy | 21.4 | - | 20.9 | - | 20.4 | - |
| Hawkes Farm Academy | 16.4 | - | 19.5 | - | 19.0 | - |
| High Cliff Academy | | - | | - | | - |
| Jarvis Brook Academy | 20.0 | - | 19.5 | - | 19.0 | - |
| King's Church of England Free School | 14.5 | - | 14.0 | - | 13.5 | - |
| Langney Primary Academy | 16.2 | - | 15.7 | - | 15.2 | - |
| Ore Village Academy | 13.4 | - | 12.9 | - | 12.4 | - |
| Parkland Infant Academy | 18.5 | - | 18.0 | - | 17.5 | |
| Parkland Junior Academy | 14.8 | - | 14.3 | - | 13.8 | - |
| Peacehaven Academy | 14.4 | - | 13.9 | - | 13.4 | - |
| Pebsham Academy | 13.0 | - | 12.5 | - | 12.0 | - |
| - | 19.5 | - | 19.0 | - | 18.5 | - |
| Phoenix Academy | 20.4 | - | 19.9 | - | 19.4 | - |
| Portslade Aldridge Community Academy | 19.9 | - | 19.4 | - | 18.9 | - |
| King's Academy Ringmer | 20.8 | - | 20.3 | - | 19.8 | - |
| SABDEN Multi Academy Trust | 23.6 | - | 23.1 | - | 22.6 | - |
| Saxon Shore Academy | 22.7 | - | 22.7 | - | 22.7 | - |
| Seaford Academy | 21.1 | - | 20.6 | - | 20.1 | - |
| Seahaven Academy | 21.5 | - | 21.0 | - | 20.5 | - |
| Shinewater Primary Academy | 14.5 | - | 14.0 | - | 13.5 | - |
| Sir Henry Fermor Academy | 14.8 | - | 14.3 | - | 13.8 | - |
| The South Downs Learning Trust | 12.2 | - | 11.7 | - | 11.2 | - |
| The Southfield Trust | 14.4 | - | 13.9 | - | 13.4 | - |
| Torfield & Saxon Mount Academy Trust | 22.6 | - | 22.1 | - | 21.6 | - |
| University of Brighton Academies Trust | 20.0 | - | 19.5 | - | 19.0 | - |

| Employer Name | 2020 |)/21 | 202 | 1/22 | 2022 | 2/23 |
|--|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Payroll % | Amount £(000) | Payroll % | Amount £(000) | Payroll % | Amount £(000) |
| White House Academy | 17.5 | - | 17.0 | - | 16.5 | - |
| Colleges | | | | | | |
| Bexhill College | 21.2 | - | 21.2 | - | 21.2 | - |
| Brighton, Hove & Sussex Sixth Form College | 19.8 | - | 19.8 | - | 19.8 | - |
| East Sussex College Group | 20.7 | - | 20.7 | - | 20.7 | - |
| Plumpton College | 18.9 | - | 18.9 | - | 18.9 | - |
| Varndean Sixth Form College | 19.8 | - | 19.8 | - | 19.8 | - |
| Admission Bodies | | | | | | |
| BHCC - Wealden Leisure Ltd | 33.0 | 11 | 33.0 | - | 33.0 | - |
| Biffa Muncipal Ltd | 28.8 | - | 28.8 | - | 28.8 | - |
| Brighton and Hove CAB | 0.00 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Brighton Dome & Festival Limited (Music & Arts Service) | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Care Outlook Ltd | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Care Quality Commission | 49.2 | 92 | 49.2 | 92 | 49.2 | 92 |
| Churchill St Leonards | 29.7 | - | 29.7 | - | 29.7 | - |
| Churchill St Pauls | 34.1 | - | 34.1 | - | 34.1 | - |
| De La Warr Pavilion Charitable Trust | 4.8 | - | 4.8 | - | 4.8 | - |
| Eastbourne Homes - SEILL | 19.2 | - | 19.2 | - | 19.2 | - |
| East Sussex Energy, Infrastructure & Development Ltd (ESEIDL) | 29.2 | 13 | 29.2 | 13 | 29.2 | 13 |
| EBC - Towner | 31.0 | 7 | 31.0 | 7 | 31.0 | 7 |
| ESCC - NSL Ltd | 3.6 | - | 3.6 | - | 3.6 | - |
| Glendale Grounds Management Ltd | 29.4 | - | 29.4 | - | 29.4 | - |
| Grace Eyre | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Halcrow Group Ltd | 5.4 | - | 5.4 | - | 5.4 | - |
| Just Ask Estates Ltd | 32.6 | 3 | 32.6 | - | 32.6 | - |
| Nviro Ltd | 35.3 | - | 35.3 | - | 35.3 | - |
| Optivo | 45.8 | 920 | 45.8 | 920 | 45.8 | 920 |
| Royal Pavilion & Museums Trust | 17.8 | - | 17.8 | - | 17.8 | - |
| Sussex County Sports Partnership | 18.2 | - | 17.7 | - | 17.2 | - |
| Sussex Housing & Care | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Telent Technology Services Ltd | 20.8 | - | 20.8 | - | 20.8 | - |
| Wave Leisure - Newhaven Fort | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| Wave Leisure Trust Ltd | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| WDC - Wealden Leisure Ltd | 33.0 | - | 33.0 | - | 33.0 | - |
| Wealden Leisure Ltd - Portslade Sports Centre | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |
| White Rock Theatres Hastings Ltd | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | - |

30: Investment Performance

The County Council uses an independent Investment performance measurement service, provided by Pensions & Investment Research Consultants Ltd (PIRC), which measures the performance of the Fund compared with 62 other local authority pension funds. Pension Fund investment is a long-term business so as well as showing the annual performance of the Fund, comparison to peers over longer periods is also detailed below.

Performance relative to the Fund's strategic benchmark

| | 1 year | 3 years | 5 years | 10 years |
|-----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| | (%) | (%p.a.) | (%p.a.) | (%p.a.) |
| Fund | 22.1 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 8.2 |
| Benchmark | 19.5 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 7.0 |
| Relative* | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 |

Investment performance relative to peer group

| | 1 year (%) | 3 years (%p.a.) | 5 years (%p.a.) | 10 years (%p.a.) |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Fund | 22.1 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 8.2 |
| Local Authority Average | 22.8 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 8.3 |
| Relative* | (0.6) | 0.2 | (0.5) | (0.1) |

The Fund underperformed the (weighted) average local authority fund over the year by 0.6% (1.3% outperformance 2019/20), ranking the East Sussex Fund in the 69 percentile (48th 2019/20) in the local authority universe. Over three years the fund outperformed by 0.2% (inline 2019/20) and was placed in the 56 percentile (55th 2019/20). Over five years the fund underperformed by 0.5% (0.1% outperformance in 2019/20) and was placed in the 67 percentile (37th 2019/20). Over ten years the fund years, the fund underperformed by 0.1% (0.1% underperformance 2019/20) and was placed in the 54 percentile (45th 2019/20).

*Relative performance is calculated on a geometric basis as follows:

((1 + Fund Performance)/(1 + Benchmark Performance)) - 1

As opposed to the simpler arithmetic method, the geometric method makes it possible to directly compare long-term relative performance with shorter-term relative performance.

16. External auditor's report

Independent auditor's report to the members of East Sussex County Council on the pension fund financial statements of East Sussex Pension Fund

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of East Sussex Pension Fund (the 'Pension Fund') administered by East Sussex County Council (the 'Authority') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise the Fund Account, the Net Assets Statement and Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21.

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the Pension Fund during the year ended 31 March 2021 and of the amount and disposition at that date of the fund's assets and liabilities;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21; and

have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law, as required by the Code of Audit Practice (2020) ("the Code of Audit Practice") approved by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the 'Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Pension Fund's financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We are responsible for concluding on the appropriateness of the Chief Finance Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Pension Fund's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the auditor's opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Pension Fund to cease to continue as a going concern.

In our evaluation of the Chief Finance Officer's conclusions, and in accordance with the expectation set out within the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 that the Pension Fund's financial statements shall be prepared on a going concern basis, we considered the inherent risks associated with the continuation of services provided by the Pension Fund. In doing so we had regard to the guidance provided in Practice Note 10 Audit of financial statements and regularity of public sector bodies in the United Kingdom (Revised 2020) on the application of ISA (UK) 570 Going Concern to public sector entities. We assessed the reasonableness of the basis of preparation used by the Authority in the Pension Fund financial statements and the disclosures in the Pension Fund financial statements over the going concern period.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the Pension Fund's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Chief Finance Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the Pension Fund financial statements is appropriate.

The responsibilities of the Chief Finance Officer with respect to going concern are described in the 'Responsibilities of the Authority, the Chief Finance Officer and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements' section of this report.

Other information

The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the Pension Fund's financial statements, our auditor's report thereon, and our auditor's report on the Authority's financial statements. Our opinion on the Pension Fund's financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Pension Fund's financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Pension Fund's financial statements or our knowledge of the Pension Fund obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the Pension Fund financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matter required by the Code of Audit Practice (2020) published by the National Audit Office on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General (the Code of Audit Practice)

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the Pension Fund's financial statements and our knowledge of the Pension Fund, the other information published together with the Pension Fund's financial statements in the Statement of Accounts, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the Pension Fund financial statements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Under the Code of Audit Practice, we are required to report to you if:

we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or

we make a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or

we make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or;

we issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or

we make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters in relation to the Pension Fund.

Responsibilities of the Authority, the Chief Finance Officer and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities, the Authority is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Chief Finance Officer. The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the Pension Fund's financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Chief Finance Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Pension Fund's financial statements, the Chief Finance Officer is responsible for assessing the Pension Fund's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless there is an intention by government that the services provided by the Pension Fund will no longer be provided.

The Audit Committee is Those Charged with Governance for the Pension Fund. Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Pension Fund's financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Explanation as to what extent the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk that material misstatements in the financial statements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with the ISAs (UK).

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the Pension Fund and determined that the most significant ,which are directly relevant to specific assertions in the financial statements, are those related to the reporting frameworks (international accounting standards as interpreted and adapted by the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21, The Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, The Local government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 and the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

We enquired of senior officers and the Audit Committee, concerning the Authority's policies and procedures relating to:

the identification, evaluation and compliance with laws and regulations;

the detection and response to the risks of fraud; and

the establishment of internal controls to mitigate risks related to fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations.

• We enquired of senior officers, internal audit and the Audit Committee, whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations or whether they had any knowledge of actual, suspected or alleged fraud.

We assessed the susceptibility of the Pension Fund's financial statements to material misstatement, including how fraud might occur, by evaluating officers' incentives and opportunities for manipulation of the financial statements. This included the evaluation of the risk: fraudulent revenue and expenditure recognition; management override of controls and the risk of management bias in accounting estimates. We determined that the principal risks were in relation to:

Large and unusual manual journal entries

Material accounting estimates which were subject to significant management judgement, a high level of estimation uncertainty and high sensitivity to small changes in assumptions.

Our audit procedures involved:

evaluation of the design effectiveness of controls that the Chief Finance Officer has in place to prevent and detect fraud;

journal entry testing, with a focus on large and unusual and high risk journals particularly manual journals, made during the year and the accounts production stage

challenging assumptions and judgements made by management in its significant accounting estimates in respect of level 3 investments;

testing the valuation of investments, particularly focussed on Level 3 investments;

testing contributions received, benefits paid and member data changes;

assessing the extent of compliance with the relevant laws and regulations as part of our procedures on the related financial statement item.

These audit procedures were designed to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements were free from fraud or error. However, detecting irregularities that result from fraud is inherently more difficult than detecting those that result from error, as those irregularities that result from fraud may involve collusion, deliberate concealment, forgery or intentional misrepresentations. Also, the further removed non-compliance with laws and regulations is from events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, the less likely we would become aware of it.

The audit team discussed the risk of the Authority's potential non-compliance with relevant laws and regulations, the potential for fraud in revenue and expenditure recognition, and the significant accounting estimates related to level 3 investments valuations.

Assessment of the appropriateness of the collective competence and capabilities of the engagement team included consideration of the engagement team's.

understanding of, and practical experience with audit engagements of a similar nature and complexity through appropriate training and participation

knowledge of the local government pensions sector

understanding of the legal and regulatory requirements specific to the Pension Fund including:

the provisions of the applicable legislation

guidance issued by CIPFA, LASAAC and SOLACE

the applicable statutory provisions.

In assessing the potential risks of material misstatement, we obtained an understanding of:

the Pension Fund's operations, including the nature of its income and expenditure and its services and of its objectives and strategies to understand the classes of transactions, account balances, expected financial statement disclosures and business risks that may result in risks of material misstatement.

the Authority's control environment, including the policies and procedures implemented by the Authority to ensure compliance with the requirements of the financial reporting framework.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the members of the Authority, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 43 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Authority's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Darren Wells

Darren Wells, Key Audit Partner for and on behalf of Grant Thornton UK LLP, Local Auditor

London

19 October 2021

17. Pensions administration strategy report

The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulation 59(1) of the (Administration) Regulations 2013 covers the requirement for an administering authority to prepare a written statement of policies as it considers appropriate in the form of a Pensions Administration Strategy. The East Sussex Pension Fund Pension Administration Strategy is kept under review and revised to reflect changes to LGPS regulations and Fund policies.

The Pensions Administration Strategy document sets out a framework by way of outlining the policies and performance standards to be achieved when providing a cost-effective inclusive and high quality pensions administration service. In particular it sets out:

- The roles and responsibilities of both the Fund and the employers within the Fund.
- The level of service the Fund and employers will provide to each other
- The performance measures used to evaluate the level of service

The administration strategy statement will be reviewed in line with each valuation cycle, the last revision was approved in September 2020 with the strategy coming into effect 1 January 2021. All scheme employers are be consulted before any changes are made to this document. The latest version of this administration strategy statement is available on the Funds website www.eastsussexpensionfund.org/resources/

Appendix 1. Funding strategy statement

The Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) focuses on how employer liabilities are measured, the pace at which these liabilities are funded, and how employers or pools of employers pay for their own liabilities. The FSS is prepared in accordance with Regulation 58 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, CIPFA guidance and in collaboration with the Fund's actuary, Hymans Robertson LLP, after consultation with the Fund's employers and investment adviser. The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority has balanced the conflicting aims of:

- affordability of employer contributions,
- transparency of processes,
- stability of employers' contributions, and
- prudence in the funding basis.

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding its liabilities, and this includes reference to the Fund's other policies; it is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues. The FSS forms part of a framework of which includes:

- the LGPS Regulations;
- the Rates and Adjustments Certificate (confirming employer contribution rates for the next three years);
- actuarial factors for valuing individual transfers, early retirement costs and costs of buying added service; and
 the Fund's Investment Strategy Statement

The Funding Strategy Statement was reviewed during the year to reflect funding principles agreed for the 2019 actuarial valuation, with the new version signed off in March 2020. The FSS can be found in full at <u>www.eastsussex.gov.uk/yourcouncil/pension-fund-policies/</u>. The new funding principles applied to employer contributions payable from 1 April 2020.

Contribution rates payable by participating employers over the year to 31 March 2019 were set at the 2016 valuation in line with the principles summarised in the Funding Strategy Statement dated February 2019. Similarly, the approach used to set asset allocations for new bodies, to calculate the bond requirements for admitted bodies and to determine any cessation debts payable by exiting employers has been in line with that Funding Strategy Statement.

The Fund monitors the change in the funding position at a whole Fund level on a regular basis.

The next review of the Funding Strategy Statement will take place over the 2022/23 year as part of the 2022 valuation exercise.

The FSS that was in place in relation to 2020/21 is included as an appendix to this report.

PUBLIC SECTOR

East Sussex Pension Fund Funding Strategy Statement

February 2019

HYMANS **#** ROBERTSON

Appendix 1.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Funding Strategy Statement

PAGE

| 1 | Introduction | 1 |
|---|--------------|---|
| | | |

- 2 Basic Funding issues 4
- 3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers 8
- 4 Funding strategy and links to investment strategy 16
- 5 Statutory reporting and comparison to other LGPS Funds 18

Appendices

| Appendix A – Regulatory framework | . 20 |
|--|------|
| Appendix B – Responsibilities of key parties | . 22 |
| Appendix C – Key risks and controls | . 24 |
| Appendix D – The calculation of Employer contributions | . 27 |
| Appendix E – Actuarial assumptions | . 30 |
| Appendix F – Glossary | . 32 |

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1 What is this document?

This is the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) of the East Sussex Pension Fund ("the Fund"), which is administered by East Sussex County Council, ("the Administering Authority").

It has been prepared by the Administering Authority in collaboration with the Fund's actuary, Hymans Robertson LLP, and after consultation with the Fund's employers and investment adviser. It is effective from 27 February 2017.

1.2 What is the East Sussex Pension Fund?

The Fund is part of the national Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). The LGPS was set up by the UK Government to provide retirement and death benefits for local government employees, and those employed in similar or related bodies, across the whole of the UK. The Administering Authority runs the East Sussex Fund, in effect the LGPS for the East Sussex area, to make sure it:

- receives the proper amount of contributions from employees and employers, and any transfer payments;
- invests the contributions appropriately, with the aim that the Fund's assets grow over time with investment income and capital growth; and
- uses the assets to pay Fund benefits to the members (as and when they retire, for the rest of their lives), and to their dependants (as and when members die), as defined in the LGPS Regulations. Assets are also used to pay transfer values and administration costs.

The roles and responsibilities of the key parties involved in the management of the Fund are summarised in <u>Appendix</u> <u>B</u>.

1.3 Why does the Fund need a Funding Strategy Statement?

Employees' benefits are guaranteed by the LGPS Regulations, and do not change with market values or employer contributions. Investment returns will help pay for some of the benefits, but probably not all, and certainly with no guarantee. Employees' contributions are fixed in those Regulations also, at a level which covers only part of the cost of the benefits.

Therefore, employers need to pay the balance of the cost of delivering the benefits to members and their dependants.

The FSS focuses on how employer liabilities are measured, the pace at which these liabilities are funded, and how employers or pools of employers pay for their own liabilities. This statement sets out how the Administering Authority has balanced the conflicting aims of:

- affordability of employer contributions,
- transparency of processes,
- stability of employers' contributions, and
- prudence in the funding basis.

There are also regulatory requirements for an FSS, as given in Appendix A.

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding its liabilities, and this includes reference to the Fund's other policies; it is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues. The FSS forms part of a framework which includes:

- the LGPS Regulations;
- the Rates and Adjustments Certificate (confirming employer contribution rates for the next three years) which can be found in an appendix to the formal valuation report;
- actuarial factors for valuing individual transfers, early retirement costs and the costs of buying added service; and

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

 the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles / Investment Strategy Statement (see Funding strategy and links to investment strategy <u>Section 4</u>).

1.4 How does the Fund and this FSS affect me?

This depends on who you are:

- A member of the Fund, i.e. a current or former employee, or a dependant: the Fund needs to be sure it is collecting and holding enough money so that your benefits are always paid in full.
- An employer in the Fund (or which is considering joining the Fund): you will want to know how your contributions are calculated from time to time, that these are fair by comparison to other employers in the Fund, and in what circumstances you might need to pay more. Note that the FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund.
- An Elected Member whose council participates in the Fund: you will want to be sure that the council balances the need to hold prudent reserves for members' retirement and death benefits, with the other competing demands for council money.
- A Council Tax payer: your council seeks to strike the balance above, and also to minimise cross-subsidies between different generations of taxpayers.

1.5 What does the FSS aim to do?

The FSS sets out the objectives of the Fund's funding strategy, such as:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, using a prudent long term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members'/dependants' benefits as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (NB this will also minimise the costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);
- to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

1.6 How do I find my way around this document?

In <u>Section 2</u> there is a brief introduction to some of the main principles behind funding, i.e. deciding how much an employer should contribute to the Fund from time to time.

In <u>Section 3</u> we outline how the Fund calculates the contributions payable by different employers in different situations.

In <u>Section 4</u> we show how the funding strategy is linked with the Fund's investment strategy.

In the Appendices we cover various issues in more detail if you are interested:

- A. The regulatory background, including how and when the FSS is reviewed,
- B. Who is responsible for what,
- C. What issues the Fund needs to monitor, and how it manages its risks,
- D. Some more details about the actuarial calculations required,
- E. The assumptions which the Fund actuary currently makes about the future,
- F. A <u>glossary</u> explaining the technical terms occasionally used here.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

If you have any other queries, please contact East Sussex Pension Fund in the first instance.

2 Basic Funding issues

(More detailed and extensive descriptions are given in Appendix D).

2.1 What is each employer's contribution rate?

This is described in more detail in <u>Appendix D</u>. Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of benefits being built up each year, after deducting the members' own contributions and including administration expenses. This is referred to as the "*Primary rate*", and is expressed as a percentage of members' pensionable pay; plus
- b) an adjustment for the difference between the Primary rate above, and the actual contribution the employer needs to pay, referred to as the "Secondary rate". In broad terms, payment of the Secondary rate will aim to return the employer to full funding over an appropriate period (the "time horizon"). The Secondary rate may be expressed as a percentage of pay and/or a monetary amount in each year.

The rates for all employers are shown in the Fund's Rates and Adjustments Certificate, which forms part of the formal Actuarial Valuation Report. Employers' contributions are expressed as minima, with employers able to pay contributions at a higher rate. Account of any higher rate will be taken by the Fund actuary at subsequent valuations, i.e. will be reflected as a credit when next calculating the employer's contributions.

2.2 How does the actuary set the employer contribution rate?

In essence this is a three-step process:

- Calculate the ultimate funding target for that employer, i.e. the ideal amount of assets it should hold in order to be able to pay all its members' benefits. See <u>Appendix E</u> for more details of what assumptions we make to determine that funding target;
- Determine the time horizon over which the employer should aim to achieve that funding target. See the table in
 <u>3.3</u> and <u>Note (c)</u> for more details;
- Calculate the employer contribution rate such that it has at least a given probability of achieving that funding target over that time horizon, allowing for different likelihoods of various possible economic outcomes over that time horizon. See <u>2.3</u> below, and the table in <u>3.3 Note (e)</u> for more details.

2.3 What different types of employer participate in the Fund?

Historically the LGPS was intended for local authority employees only. However over the years, with the diversification and changes to delivery of local services, many more types and numbers of employers now participate. There are currently more employers in the Fund than ever before, a significant part of this being due to new academies.

In essence, participation in the LGPS is open to public sector employers providing some form of service to the local community. Whilst the majority of members will be local authority employees (and ex-employees), the majority of participating employers are those providing services in place of (or alongside) local authority services: academy schools, contractors, housing associations, charities, etc.

The LGPS Regulations define various types of employer as follows:

Scheduled bodies - councils, and other specified employers such as academies and further education establishments. These must provide access to the LGPS in respect of their employees who are not eligible to join another public sector scheme (such as the Teachers Scheme). These employers are so-called because they are specified in a schedule to the LGPS Regulations.

It is now possible for Local Education Authority schools to convert to academy status, and for other forms of school (such as Free Schools) to be established under the academies legislation. All such **academies (or Multi Academy Trusts)**, as employers of non-teaching staff, become separate new employers in the Fund. As academies are defined in the LGPS Regulations as "Scheduled Bodies", the Administering Authority has no discretion over whether to admit them to the Fund, and the academy has no discretion whether to continue to allow its non-teaching staff to join the Fund. There has also been guidance issued by the DCLG regarding the terms of academies' membership in LGPS Funds.

Designating employers - employers such as town and parish councils are able to participate in the LGPS via resolution (and the Fund cannot refuse them entry where the resolution is passed). These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible to join the scheme.

Other employers are able to participate in the Fund via an admission agreement, and are referred to as 'admission bodies'. These employers are generally those with a "community of interest" with another scheme employer – **community admission bodies** ("CAB") or those providing a service on behalf of a scheme employer – **transferee admission bodies** ("TAB"). CABs will include housing associations and charities, TABs will generally be contractors. The Fund is able to set its criteria for participation by these employers and can refuse entry if the requirements as set out in the Fund's admissions policy are not met. (NB The terminology CAB and TAB has been dropped from recent LGPS Regulations, which instead combine both under the single term 'admission bodies'; however, we have retained the old terminology here as we consider it to be helpful in setting funding strategies for these different employers).

2.4 How does the employer contribution rate vary for different employers?

All three steps above are considered when setting contributions (more details are given in <u>Section 3</u> and <u>Appendix D</u>).

- 1. The **funding target** is based on a set of assumptions about the future, (e.g. investment returns, inflation, pensioners' life expectancies). However, if an employer is approaching the end of its participation in the Fund then its funding target may be set on a more prudent basis, so that its liabilities are less likely to be spread among other employers after its cessation.
- 2. The **time horizon** required is, in broad terms, the period over which any deficit is to be recovered. A shorter period will lead to higher contributions, and vice versa (all other things being equal). Employers may be given a lower time horizon if they have an older membership profile, or do not have tax-raising powers to increase contributions if investment returns under-perform.
- 3. The **probability of achieving** the funding target over that time horizon will be dependent on the Fund's view of the strength of employer covenant and its funding profile. Where an employer is considered to be weaker, or potentially ceasing from the Fund, then the required probability will be set higher, which in turn will increase the required contributions (and vice versa).

For some employers it may be agreed to pool contributions, see 3.4.

Any costs of non ill-health early retirements must be paid by the employer, see 3.6.

Costs of ill-health early retirements are covered in 3.7 and 3.8.

2.5 How is a deficit (or surplus) calculated?

An employer's "funding level" is defined as the ratio of:

- the market value of the employer's share of assets (see <u>Appendix D</u>, section <u>D5</u>, for further details of how this is calculated), to
- the value placed by the actuary on the benefits built up to date for the employer's employees and ex-employees (the "liabilities"). The Fund actuary agrees with the Administering Authority the assumptions to be used in calculating this value.

If this is less than 100% then it means the employer has a shortfall, which is the employer's deficit; if it is more than 100% then the employer is said to be in surplus. The amount of deficit or shortfall is the difference between the asset value and the liabilities value.

It is important to note that the deficit/surplus and funding level are only measurements at a particular point in time, on a particular set of assumptions about the future. Whilst we recognise that various parties will take an interest in these measures, for most employers the key issue is how likely it is that their contributions will be sufficient to pay for their members' benefits (when added to their existing asset share and anticipated investment returns).

In short, deficits and funding levels are short term measures, whereas contribution-setting is a longer term issue.

2.6 How does the Fund recognise that employer contribution rates can affect council and employer service provision, and council tax?

The Administering Authority and the Fund actuary are acutely aware that, all other things being equal, a higher contribution required to be paid to the Fund will mean less cash available for the employer to spend on the provision of services. For instance:

- Higher Pension Fund contributions may result in reduced council spending, which in turn could affect the resources available for council services, and/or greater pressure on council tax levels.
- Contributions which Academies pay to the Fund will therefore not be available to pay for providing education.
- Other employers will provide various services to the local community, perhaps through housing associations, charitable work, or contracting council services. If they are required to pay more in pension contributions to the LGPS then this may affect their ability to provide the local services at a reasonable cost.

Whilst all this is true, it should also be borne in mind that:

- The Fund provides invaluable financial security to local families, whether to those who formerly worked in the service of the local community who have now retired, or to their families after their death.
- The Fund must have the assets available to meet these retirement and death benefits, which in turn means that the various employers must each pay their own way. Lower contributions today will mean higher contributions tomorrow: deferring payments does not alter the employer's ultimate obligation to the Fund in respect of its current and former employees.
- Each employer will generally only pay for its own employees and ex-employees (and their dependants), not for those of other employers in the Fund.
- The Fund strives to maintain reasonably stable employer contribution rates where appropriate and possible. However, a recent shift in regulatory focus means that solvency within each generation is considered by the Government to be a higher priority than stability of contribution rates.
- The Fund wishes to avoid the situation where an employer falls so far behind in managing its funding shortfall that its deficit becomes unmanageable in practice: such a situation may lead to employer insolvency and the resulting deficit falling on the other Fund employers. In that situation, those employers' services would in turn suffer as a result.

 Council contributions to the Fund should be at a suitable level, to protect the interests of different generations of council tax payers. For instance, underpayment of contributions for some years will need to be balanced by overpayment in other years; the council will wish to minimise the extent to which council tax payers in one period are in effect benefitting at the expense of those paying in a different period.

007

Overall, therefore, there is clearly a balance to be struck between the Fund's need for maintaining prudent funding levels, and the employers' need to allocate their resources appropriately. The Fund achieves this through various techniques which affect contribution increases to various degrees (see <u>3.1</u>). In deciding which of these techniques to apply to any given employer, the Fund will consider a risk assessment of that employer using a knowledge base which is regularly monitored and kept up-to-date. This database will include such information as the type of employer, its membership profile and funding position, any guarantors or security provision, material changes anticipated, etc. This helps the Fund establish a picture of the financial standing of the employer, i.e. its ability to meet its long term Fund commitments.

For instance, where an employer is considered relatively low risk then the Fund will permit options such as stabilisation (<u>see 3.3 Note (b)</u>), a longer time horizon relative to other employers, and/or a lower probability of achieving their funding target. Such options will temporarily produce lower contribution levels than would otherwise have applied. This is permitted in the expectation that the employer will still be able to meet its obligations for many years to come.

On the other hand, an employer whose risk assessment indicates a less strong covenant will generally be required to pay higher contributions (for instance, with a higher funding target, and/or a shorter deficit recovery period relative to other employers, and/or a higher probability of achieving the target). This is because of the higher probability that at some point it will fail or be unable to meet its pension contributions, with its deficit in the Fund then falling to other Fund employers.

The Fund actively seeks employer input, including to its funding arrangements, through various means: see <u>Appendix</u> <u>A</u>.

3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers

3.1 General comments

A key challenge for the Administering Authority is to balance the need for stable, affordable employer contributions with the requirement to take a prudent, longer-term view of funding and ensure the solvency of the Fund. With this in mind, the Fund's three-step process identifies the key issues:

- 1. What is a suitably (but not overly) prudent funding target?
- 2. How long should the employer be permitted to reach that target? This should be realistic but not so long that the funding target is in danger of never actually being achieved.
- 3. What probability is required to reach that funding target? This will always be less than 100% as we cannot be certain of future market movements. Higher probability "bars" can be used for employers where the Fund wishes to reduce the risk that the employer ceases leaving a deficit to be picked up by other employers.

These and associated issues are covered in this Section.

The Administering Authority recognises that there may occasionally be particular circumstances affecting individual employers that are not easily managed within the rules and policies set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. Therefore the Administering Authority may, at its sole discretion, direct the actuary to adopt alternative funding approaches on a case by case basis for specific employers.

3.2 The effect of paying lower contributions

In limited circumstances the Administering Authority may permit employers to pay contributions at a lower level than is assessed for the employer using the three step process above. At their absolute discretion the Administering Authority may:

- extend the time horizon for targeting full funding;
- adjust the required probability of meeting the funding target;
- permit an employer to participate in the Fund's stabilisation mechanisms;
- permit extended phasing in of contribution rises or reductions;
- pool contributions amongst employers with similar characteristics; and/or
- accept some form of security or guarantee in return for a lower contribution rate that would otherwise be the case.

Employers which are permitted to use one or more of the above methods will often be paying, for a time, contributions less than required to meet their funding target, over the appropriate time horizon with the required likelihood of success. Such employers should appreciate that:

- their true long term liability (i.e. the actual eventual cost of benefits payable to their employees and ex-employees) is not affected by the pace of paying contributions;
- lower contributions in the short term will be assumed to incur a greater loss of investment returns on the deficit. Thus, deferring a certain amount of contribution may lead to higher contributions in the long-term; and
- it may take longer to reach their funding target, all other things being equal.
- Overleaf (<u>3.3</u>) is a summary of how the main funding policies differ for different types of employer, followed by more detailed notes where necessary.
- <u>Section 3.4</u> onwards deals with various other funding issues which apply to all employers.

| | | aches used i | | | | — (A I : : | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Type of employer | So | cheduled Bodi | es | | ty Admission odies | Transferee Admission Bodies | |
| Sub-type | Major | Colleges | Academies | Open to | Closed to | (all) | |
| | authorities | | | new | new entrants | | |
| | | | | entrants | | | |
| Funding | Ongoing, | assumes long-t | erm Fund | Ongoing | "Gilts basis" - | Ongoing, assumes fixed | |
| Target Basis | | participation | | | see <u>Note (a)</u> | contract term in the Fund | |
| used | | see <u>Appendix E</u> | | | | (see <u>Appendix E</u>) | |
| Maximum | 20 years | 20 years | 20 years | Future Wo | orking Lifetime | Shorter of: Future Working | |
| time horizon | | | | | | Lifetime of employees, and | |
| – <u>Note (c)</u> | | | | | | outstanding contract term | |
| Probability of | 66% | 75% | 66% | 75% or | 75% | See <u>Note (e)</u> | |
| achieving | | | | 80% | | | |
| target – <u>Note</u> | | | | depending | | | |
| <u>(e)</u> | | | | on | | | |
| | | | | employer | | | |
| Duine and a note | | | (| risk | | | |
| Primary rate | (see <u>Appendix D – D.2</u>) | | | | | | |
| approach | | • | o/ (| | | | |
| Secondary | Monetary | / Amount | % of payroll | | Monetary amount | | |
| rate – <u>Note</u> | | | | | | | |
| (d) | | | | | | | |
| Phasing of | Eligible for | Eligible for | Eligible for | 3 | years | none | |
| contribution | stabilisation | stabilisation | stabilisation | | | | |
| changes | arrangement | arrangement | arrangement | | | | |
| During of | See <u>Note (b)</u> | See <u>Note (b)</u> | See <u>Note (b)</u> | | | | |
| Review of | | | | | oution rates and | Particularly reviewed in last 3 | |
| rates – <u>Note</u> | amounts, and | d the level of se | valuations | at regular inte | ervais between | years of contract | |
| (f) Treatment of | Covered by | / stabilisation ar | | Deduce | ontributions by | Reduce contributions by | |
| surplus | | / Stadilisation al | rangement | | | spreading the surplus over | |
| Sulpius | | | | spreading the surplus over the maximum time horizon | | the remaining contract term. | |
| New | n/a | n/a | Note (g) | | | Notes (h) & (i) | |
| employer | n/a | n/a | <u>note (y)</u> | <u>Note (h)</u> | | | |
| Cessation of | Cessation is | generally assur | ned not to be | Can be ceased subject to | | Participation is assumed to | |
| participation: | | Scheduled Bodi | | terms of admission | | expire at the end of the | |
| cessation | | rticipate in the L | | agreement. Cessation debt | | contract. Cessation debt or | |
| debt or | | cessation occu | | | ill be calculated | surplus (if any) calculated on | |
| surplus | the case of T | own & Parish C | Councils), the | | appropriate to | ongoing basis. Awarding | |
| payable | cessation deb | t or surplus prin | ciples applied | the circu | mstances of | Authority will be liable for any | |
| | woul | d be as per Not | <u>e (j)</u> . | cessation | – see <u>Note (j)</u> . | future deficits and | |
| | | | | | | contributions arising. | |

3.3 The different approaches used for different employers

Note (a) (Basis for CABs closed to new entrants)

In the circumstances where:

- the employer is an Admission Body but not a Transferee Admission Body, and
- the employer has no guarantor, and
- the admission agreement is likely to terminate, or the employer is likely to lose its last active member, within a timeframe considered appropriate by the Administering Authority to prompt a change in funding,

the Administering Authority has set a higher funding target (i.e. using a discount rate set equal to gilt yields and extending the allowance for future improvements in longevity), in order to protect other employers in the Fund. This policy will increase regular contributions and reduce, but not entirely eliminate, the possibility of a final deficit payment being required from the employer when a cessation valuation is carried out.

The Administering Authority also reserves the right to adopt the above approach in respect of those Admission Bodies with no guarantor, where the strength of covenant is considered to be weak but there is no immediate expectation that the admission agreement will cease.

Note (b) (Stabilisation)

Stabilisation is a mechanism where employer contribution rate variations from year to year are kept within a predetermined range, thus allowing those employers' rates to be relatively stable. This stabilisation mechanism allows short term investment market volatility to be managed so as not to cause volatility in employer contribution rates, on the basis that a long term view can be taken on net cash inflow, investment returns and strength of employer covenant.

The Administering Authority, on the advice of the Fund Actuary, believes that stabilising contributions can still be viewed as a prudent longer-term approach. However, employers whose contribution rates have been "stabilised" should be aware of the risks of this approach and should consider making additional payments to the Fund if possible.

The current stabilisation mechanism applies if:

- the employer satisfies the eligibility criteria set by the Administering Authority (see table below) and;
- there are no material events which cause the employer to become ineligible, e.g. significant reductions in active membership (due to outsourcing or redundancies), or changes in the nature of the employer (perhaps due to Government restructuring) or changes in the security of an employer.

On the basis of extensive modelling carried out for the 2016 valuation exercise (see <u>Section 4</u>), the stabilised details are as follows:

| Type of employer | Major authorities | Colleges | Academies |
|---|-------------------|--|-----------|
| Max contribution increase in each of the next three years | 0.5% p.a. | 0.5% p.a. to 31 March 2020, then 1.0% p.a. thereafter | 0.5% p.a. |
| Max contribution decrease in each of the next three years | 0.5% p.a. | 0.5% p.a. to 31 March 2020, then 1.0% p.a. thereafter | 0.5% p.a. |

The stabilisation criteria and limits will be reviewed at the 31 March 2019 valuation, to take effect from 1 April 2020.

Note (c) (Maximum time horizon)

The maximum time horizon starts at the commencement of the revised contribution rate (1 April 2017 for the 2016 valuation). The Administering Authority would normally expect the same period to be used at successive triennial valuations, but would reserve the right to propose alternative time horizons, for example where there were no new entrants.

For employers with no (or very few) active members at this valuation, the deficit should be recovered by a fixed monetary amount over a period to be agreed with the body or its successor, typically not to exceed 3 years.

Note (d) (Secondary rate)

With the exception of Academies, the deficit recovery payments for each employer are typically expressed in monetary terms (as opposed to percentage of payroll). This is to avoid the situation where a stagnating or falling payroll results in insufficient deficit recovery payments being made over the three year period.

For certain employers, at the Administering Authority's discretion but currently including all Academies, these payments may instead be set as a percentage of salaries. However, the Administering Authority reserves the right to amend these rates between valuations and/or to require these payments in monetary terms instead, for instance where:

- the employer is relatively mature, i.e. has a large deficit recovery contribution rate (e.g. above 15% of payroll), in other words its payroll is a smaller proportion of its deficit than is the case for most other employers, or
- there has been a significant reduction in payroll due to outsourcing or redundancy exercises, or
- the employer has closed the Fund to new entrants.

Note (e) (Probability of achieving funding target)

Each employer has its funding target calculated, and a relevant time horizon over which to reach that target. Contributions are set such that, combined with the employer's current asset share and anticipated market movements over the time horizon, the funding target is achieved with a given minimum probability. A higher required probability bar will give rise to higher required contributions, and vice versa.

The way in which contributions are set using these three steps, and relevant economic projections, is described in further detail in <u>Appendix D</u>.

Different probabilities are set for different employers depending on their nature and circumstances: in broad terms, a higher probability will apply due to one or more of the following:

- the Fund believes the employer poses a greater funding risk than other employers,
- the employer does not have tax-raising powers;
- the employer does not have a guarantor or other sufficient security backing its funding position; and/or
- the employer is likely to cease participation in the Fund in the short or medium term.

Note (f) (Regular Reviews)

Such reviews may be triggered by significant events including but not limited to: an employer approaching exit from the Fund, significant reductions in payroll, altered employer circumstances, Government restructuring affecting the employer's business, or failure to pay contributions or arrange appropriate security as required by the Administering Authority.

The result of a review may be to require increased or decreased contributions (by reviewing the actuarial assumptions adopted and/or moving to monetary levels of deficit recovery contributions), and/or an increased level of security or guarantee.

Note (g) (New Academy conversions)

At the time of writing, the Fund's policies on academies' funding issues are as follows:

- i. The new academy will be regarded as a separate employer in its own right and will not be pooled with other employers in the Fund. The only exception is where the academy is part of a Multi Academy Trust (MAT) in which case the academy's figures will be calculated as below but can be combined with those of the other academies in the MAT.
- ii. The new academy's past service liabilities on conversion will be calculated based on its active Fund members on the day before conversion. For the avoidance of doubt, these liabilities will include all past service of those members, but will exclude the liabilities relating to any ex-employees of the school who have deferred or pensioner status.
- iii. The new academy will be allocated an initial asset share from the ceding council's assets in the Fund. This asset share will be calculated using the estimated funding position of the ceding council at the date of academy conversion. The asset allocation will be based on market conditions and the academy's active Fund membership on the day prior to conversion.
- iv. The new academy's initial contribution rate will be calculated using market conditions, the council funding position and, membership data, all as at the day prior to conversion.

As an alternative to (iv), the academy will have the option to elect to pay contributions at the ceding LEA rate plus 1% p.a. instead. However, this election will not alter its asset or liability allocation as per (ii) and (iii) above. Ultimately, all academies remain responsible for their own allocated deficit.

The Fund's policies on academies are subject to change in the light of any amendments to DCLG guidance. Any changes will be notified to academies, and will be reflected in a subsequent version of this FSS. In particular, policy (iv) and (v) above will be reconsidered at each valuation.

Note (h) (New Admission Bodies)

With effect from 1 October 2012, the LGPS 2012 Miscellaneous Regulations introduced mandatory new requirements for all Admission Bodies brought into the Fund from that date. Under these Regulations, all new Admission Bodies will be required to provide some form of security, such as a guarantee from the letting employer, an indemnity or a bond. The security is required to cover some or all of the following:

- the strain cost of any redundancy early retirements resulting from the premature termination of the contract;
- allowance for the risk of asset underperformance;
- allowance for the risk of a fall in gilt yields;
- allowance for the possible non-payment of employer and member contributions to the Fund; and/or
- the current deficit.

Transferee Admission Bodies: For all TABs, the security must be to the satisfaction of the Administering Authority as well as the letting employer, and will be reassessed on an annual basis. See also <u>Note (i)</u> below.

Community Admission Bodies: The Administering Authority will only consider requests from CABs (or other similar bodies, such as section 75 NHS partnerships) to join the Fund if they are sponsored by a Scheduled Body with tax raising powers, guaranteeing their liabilities and also providing a form of security as above.

The above approaches reduce the risk, to other employers in the Fund, of potentially having to pick up any shortfall in respect of Admission Bodies ceasing with an unpaid deficit.

Note (i) (New Transferee Admission Bodies)

A new TAB usually joins the Fund as a result of the letting/outsourcing of some services from an existing employer (normally a Scheduled Body such as a council or academy) to another organisation (a "contractor"). This involves the TUPE transfer of some staff from the letting employer to the contractor. Consequently, for the duration of the contract, the contractor is a new participating employer in the Fund so that the transferring employees maintain their eligibility for LGPS membership. At the end of the contract the employees revert to the letting employer or to a replacement contractor.

Historically, the TAB would be set up in the Fund as a new employer with responsibility for all the accrued benefits of the transferring employees; in this case, the contractor would usually be assigned an initial asset allocation equal to the past service liability value of the employees' Fund benefits. The quid pro quo is that the contractor is then expected to ensure that its share of the Fund is also fully funded at the end of the contract: see <u>Note (j)</u>.

From 1 April 2019, the Fund's policy is that new outsourcings are set up under a "pass through" arrangement (although exceptions will be considered on a case-by-case basis at the Fund's discretion). Pass through arrangements allow for the pension risks to be shared between the letting employer and new contractor. Typically the majority of the pension risk is borne by the letting employer and thus the liability is retained on their balance sheet – as such the contractor would not be required to pay any deficit or receive any surplus at the end of the contract (subject to any agreed exceptions). However, there is some flexibility within a pass through arrangement. In particular there are two different routes that the letting employer may wish to adopt. The Fund's default approach will be to set up pass through arrangements using a fixed contribution rate for all new contractors. Clearly as the risk ultimately resides with the employer letting the contract, it is for them to agree the appropriate route with the contractor:

i) <u>Pooling</u>

Under this option the contractor is pooled with the letting employer. In this case, the contractor pays the same rate as the letting employer, which may be under a stabilisation approach.

ii) Fixed contribution rate agreed

Under this option the contractor pays a fixed contribution rate and does not pay any cessation deficit or receive any surplus at the end of the contract term.

The Administering Authority is willing to administer any of the above options as long as the approach is documented in the Admission Agreement as well as the transfer agreement. The Admission Agreement should ensure that some element of risk transfers to the contractor where it relates to their decisions and it is unfair to burden the letting employer with that risk. For example the contractor should typically be responsible for pension costs that arise from:

- above average pay increases, including the effect in respect of service prior to contract commencement even if the letting employer takes on responsibility for the latter under (ii) above; and
- redundancy and early retirement decisions.

Note (j) (Admission Bodies Ceasing)

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Admission Agreement, the Administering Authority may consider any of the following as triggers for the cessation of an admission agreement with any type of body:

- Last active member ceasing participation in the Fund (NB recent LGPS Regulation changes mean that the Administering Authority has the discretion to defer taking action for up to three years, so that if the employer acquires one or more active Fund members during that period then cessation is not triggered. The Fund will consider these on case by case basis);
- The insolvency, winding up or liquidation of the Admission Body;
- Any breach by the Admission Body of any of its obligations under the Agreement that they have failed to remedy to the satisfaction of the Fund;
- A failure by the Admission Body to pay any sums due to the Fund within the period required by the Fund; or
- The failure by the Admission Body to renew or adjust the level of the bond or indemnity, or to confirm an appropriate alternative guarantor, as required by the Fund.

On cessation, the Administering Authority will instruct the Fund actuary to carry out a cessation valuation to determine whether there is any deficit or surplus. Where there is a deficit, payment of this amount in full would normally be sought from the Admission Body; where there is a surplus an exit credit will be paid to the Admission Body within three months of the cessation date (or another date agreed between the Administering Authority and the Admission Body).

For non-Transferee Admission Bodies whose participation is voluntarily ended either by themselves or the Fund, or where a cessation event has been triggered, the Administering Authority must look to protect the interests of other ongoing employers. The actuary will therefore adopt an approach which, to the extent reasonably practicable, protects the other employers from the likelihood of any material loss emerging in future:

- a) Where a guarantor does not exist then, in order to protect other employers in the Fund, the cessation liabilities and final deficit (or surplus) will normally be calculated using a "gilts cessation basis", which is more prudent than the ongoing basis. This has no allowance for potential future investment outperformance above gilt yields, and has added allowance for future improvements in life expectancy. This could give rise to significant cessation debts being required and makes it unlikely that any surplus would be paid to the employer.
- b) Where there is a guarantor for future deficits and contributions, the details of the guarantee will be considered prior to the cessation valuation being carried out. In some cases the guarantor is simply guarantor of last resort and therefore the cessation valuation will be carried out consistently with the approach taken had there been no guarantor in place. Alternatively, where the guarantor is not simply guarantor of last resort, the cessation may be calculated using the ongoing basis as described in <u>Appendix E</u>;
- c) Again, depending on the nature of the guarantee, it may be possible to simply transfer the former Admission Body's liabilities and assets to the guarantor, without needing to crystallise any deficit. This approach may be adopted where the employer cannot pay the contributions due, and this is within the terms of the guarantee.

Under (a) and (b), any shortfall would usually be levied on the departing Admission Body as a single lump sum payment. If this is not possible then the Fund would look spread the payment subject to there being some security in place for the employer such as an indemnity or guarantee.

In the event that the Fund is not able to recover the required payment in full, then the unpaid amounts fall to be shared amongst all of the other employers in the Fund. This may require an immediate revision to the Rates and Adjustments

Certificate affecting other employers in the Fund, or instead be reflected in the contribution rates set at the next formal valuation following the cessation date.

As an alternative, where the ceasing Admission Body is continuing in business, the Fund at its absolute discretion reserves the right to enter into an agreement with the ceasing Admission Body. Under this agreement the Fund would accept an appropriate alternative security to be held against any deficit, and would carry out the cessation valuation on an ongoing basis: deficit recovery payments would be derived from this cessation debt. This approach would be monitored as part of each triennial valuation: the Fund reserves the right to revert to a "gilts cessation basis" and seek immediate payment of any funding shortfall identified. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the Body would have no contributing members.

Further details of the Fund's arrangement for a ceasing employer are set out the Cessation Policy, which is available on request from the Administering Authority.

3.4 Pooled contributions

From time to time, with the advice of the Actuary, the Administering Authority may set up pools for employers with similar or complementary characteristics. This will always be in line with its broader funding strategy.

Those employers which have been pooled are identified in the Rates and Adjustments Certificate.

3.5 Non ill health early retirement costs

It is assumed that members' benefits are payable from the earliest age that the employee could retire without incurring a reduction to their benefit (and without requiring their employer's consent to retire). (**NB** the relevant age may be different for different periods of service, following the benefit changes from April 2008 and April 2014). Employers are required to pay additional contributions ('strain') wherever an employee retires before attaining this age. The actuary's funding basis makes no allowance for premature retirement except on grounds of ill-health.

Certain employers, all of which are subject to the stabilisation mechanism, pay an additional 0.75% of pay per annum to meet expected non-ill health early retirement strain costs. Non stabilised employers (and stabilised employers choosing not to pay the additional 0.75% p.a. of pay) are required to pay additional contributions ('strain') wherever an employee retires before attaining retirement age.

3.6 III health early retirement costs

In the event of a member's early retirement on the grounds of ill-health, a funding strain will usually arise, which can be very large. Such strains are currently met by each employer, although individual employers may elect to take external insurance (see <u>3.8</u> below).

3.7 External III health insurance

If an employer provides satisfactory evidence to the Administering Authority of a current external insurance policy covering ill health early retirement strains, then:

- the employer's contribution to the Fund each year is reduced by the amount of that year's insurance premium, so that the total contribution is unchanged, and
- there is no need for monitoring of allowances.

The employer must keep the Administering Authority notified of any changes in the insurance policy's coverage or premium terms, or if the policy is ceased.

The Fund intends to offer ill health insurance to a subset of employers in the Fund. This is likely to be for smaller employers (e.g. CABs and academies) who are typically less able to cope with large and unexpected strain costs. The Fund will be contacting these employers in due course.

3.8 Employers with no remaining active members

In general an employer ceasing in the Fund, due to the departure of the last active member, will pay a cessation debt or receive an exit credit on an appropriate basis (see <u>3.3</u>, <u>Note (j)</u>) and consequently have no further obligation to the Fund. Thereafter it is expected that one of two situations will eventually arise:

- a) The employer's asset share runs out before all its ex-employees' benefits have been paid. In this situation the other Fund employers will be required to contribute to pay all remaining benefits: this will be done by the Fund actuary apportioning the remaining liabilities on a pro-rata basis at successive formal valuations;
- b) The last ex-employee or dependant dies before the employer's asset share has been fully utilised. In this situation the remaining assets would be apportioned pro-rata by the Fund's actuary to the other Fund.
- c) In exceptional circumstances the Fund may permit an employer with no remaining active members and a cessation deficit to continue contributing to the Fund. This would require the provision of a suitable security or
guarantee, as well as a written ongoing commitment to fund the remainder of the employer's obligations over an appropriate period. The Fund would reserve the right to invoke the cessation requirements in the future, however. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the employer would have no contributing members.

3.9 Policies on bulk transfers

This section covers bulk transfer payments into, out of and within the Fund. Each case will be treated on its own merits, but in general:

- The Fund will not pay bulk transfers greater than the lesser of (a) the asset share of the transferring employer in the Fund, and (b) the value of the past service liabilities of the transferring members;
- The Fund will not grant added benefits to members bringing in entitlements from another Fund unless the asset transfer is sufficient to meet the added liabilities; and
- The Fund may permit shortfalls to arise on bulk transfers if the Fund employer has suitable strength of covenant and commits to meeting that shortfall in an appropriate period. This may require the employer's Fund contributions to increase between valuations.

4 Funding strategy and links to investment strategy

4.1 What is the Fund's investment strategy?

The Fund has built up assets over the years, and continues to receive contribution and other income. All of this must be invested in a suitable manner, which is the investment strategy.

Investment strategy is set by the administering authority, after consultation with the employers and after taking investment advice. The precise mix, manager make up and target returns are set out in the Statement of Investment Principles (being replaced by an Investment Strategy Statement under new LGPS Regulations), which is available to members and employers.

The investment strategy is set for the long-term, but is reviewed from time to time. Normally a full review is carried out as part of each actuarial valuation, and is kept under review annually between actuarial valuations to ensure that it remains appropriate to the Fund's liability profile.

The same investment strategy is currently followed for all employers.

4.2 What is the link between funding strategy and investment strategy?

The Fund must be able to meet all benefit payments as and when they fall due. These payments will be met by contributions (resulting from the funding strategy) or asset returns and income (resulting from the investment strategy). To the extent that investment returns or income fall short, then higher cash contributions are required from employers, and vice versa

Therefore, the funding and investment strategies are inextricably linked.

4.3 How does the funding strategy reflect the Fund's investment strategy?

In the opinion of the Fund actuary, the current funding policy is consistent with the current investment strategy of the Fund. The asset outperformance assumption contained in the discount rate (see Appendix E3) is within a range that would be considered acceptable for funding purposes; it is also considered to be consistent with the requirement to take a "prudent longer-term view" of the funding of liabilities as required by the UK Government (see Appendix A1).

However, in the short term – such as the three yearly assessments at formal valuations – there is the scope for considerable volatility and there is a material chance that in the short-term and even medium term, asset returns will fall short of this target. The stability measures described in <u>Section 3</u> will damp down, but not remove, the effect on employers' contributions.

The Fund does not hold a contingency reserve to protect it against the volatility of equity investments.

4.4 How does this differ for a large stable employer?

The Actuary has developed four key measures which capture the essence of the Fund's strategies, both funding and investment:

- Prudence the Fund should have a reasonable expectation of being fully funded in the long term;
- Affordability how much can employers afford;

- Stewardship the assumptions used should be sustainable in the long term, without having to resort to overly optimistic assumptions about the future to maintain an apparently healthy funding position; and
- Stability employers should not see significant moves in their contribution rates from one year to the next, to help provide a more stable budgeting environment.

The key problem is that the key objectives often conflict. For example, minimising the long term cost of the scheme (i.e. keeping employer rates affordable) is best achieved by investing in higher returning assets e.g. equities. However, equities are also very volatile (i.e. go up and down fairly frequently in fairly large moves), which conflicts with the objective to have stable contribution rates.

Therefore, a balance needs to be maintained between risk and reward, which has been considered by the use of Asset Liability Modelling: this is a set of calculation techniques applied by the Fund's actuary to model the range of potential future solvency levels and contribution rates.

The Actuary was able to model the impact of these four key areas, for the purpose of setting a stabilisation approach (see 3.3 Note (b)). The modelling demonstrated that retaining the present investment strategy, coupled with constraining employer contribution rate changes as described in 3.3 Note (b), struck an appropriate balance between the above objectives. In particular the stabilisation approach currently adopted meets the need for stability of contributions without jeopardising the Administering Authority's aims of prudent stewardship of the Fund.

Whilst the current stabilisation mechanism is to remain in place until 2020, it should be noted that this will need to be reviewed following the 2019 valuation.

4.5 Does the Fund monitor its overall funding position?

The Administering Authority monitors the relative funding position, i.e. changes in the relationship between asset values and the liabilities value, on a regular basis and reports this to the regular Pensions Committee meetings.

5 Statutory reporting and comparison to other LGPS Funds

5.1 Purpose

Under Section 13(4)(c) of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 ("Section 13"), the Government Actuary's Department must, following each triennial actuarial valuation, report to the Department of Communities & Local Government (DCLG) on each of the LGPS Funds in England & Wales. This report will cover whether, for each Fund, the rate of employer contributions are set at an appropriate level to ensure both the solvency and the long term cost efficiency of the Fund.

This additional DCLG oversight may have an impact on the strategy for setting contribution rates at future valuations.

5.2 Solvency

For the purposes of Section 13, the rate of employer contributions shall be deemed to have been set at an appropriate level to ensure solvency if:

- (a) the rate of employer contributions is set to target a funding level for the Fund of 100%, over an appropriate time period and using appropriate actuarial assumptions (where appropriateness is considered in both absolute and relative terms in comparison with other funds); and either
- (b) employers collectively have the financial capacity to increase employer contributions, and/or the Fund is able to realise contingent assets should future circumstances require, in order to continue to target a funding level of 100%; or
- (c) there is an appropriate plan in place should there be, or if there is expected in future to be, a material reduction in the capacity of fund employers to increase contributions as might be needed.

5.3 Long Term Cost Efficiency

The rate of employer contributions shall be deemed to have been set at an appropriate level to ensure long term cost efficiency if:

- i. the rate of employer contributions is sufficient to make provision for the cost of current benefit accrual,
- ii. with an appropriate adjustment to that rate for any surplus or deficit in the Fund.

In assessing whether the above condition is met, DCLG may have regard to various absolute and relative considerations. A relative consideration is primarily concerned with comparing LGPS pension funds with other LGPS pension funds. An absolute consideration is primarily concerned with comparing Funds with a given objective benchmark.

Relative considerations include:

- 1. the implied deficit recovery period; and
- 2. the investment return required to achieve full funding after 20 years.

Absolute considerations include:

- 1. the extent to which the contributions payable are sufficient to cover the cost of current benefit accrual and the interest cost on any deficit;
- 2. how the required investment return under "relative considerations" above compares to the estimated future return being targeted by the Fund's current investment strategy;
- 3. the extent to which contributions actually paid have been in line with the expected contributions based on the extant rates and adjustment certificate; and
- 4. the extent to which any new deficit recovery plan can be directly reconciled with, and can be demonstrated to be a continuation of, any previous deficit recovery plan, after allowing for actual Fund experience.

DCLG may assess and compare these metrics on a suitable standardised market-related basis, for example where the local funds' actuarial bases do not make comparisons straightforward.

APPENDIX A – REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

A1 Why does the Fund need an FSS?

The Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) has stated that the purpose of the FSS is:

- "to establish a clear and transparent fund-specific strategy which will identify how employers' pension liabilities are best met going forward;
- to support the regulatory framework to maintain as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible; and
- to take a prudent longer-term view of funding those liabilities."

These objectives are desirable individually, but may be mutually conflicting.

The requirement to maintain and publish a FSS is contained in LGPS Regulations which are updated from time to time. In publishing the FSS the Administering Authority has to have regard to any guidance published by Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) (most recently in 2016) and to its Statement of Investment Principles / Investment Strategy Statement.

This is the framework within which the Fund's actuary carries out triennial valuations to set employers' contributions and provides recommendations to the Administering Authority when other funding decisions are required, such as when employers join or leave the Fund. The FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund.

A2 Does the Administering Authority consult anyone on the FSS?

Yes. This is required by LGPS Regulations. It is covered in more detail by the most recent CIPFA guidance, which states that the FSS must first be subject to "consultation with such persons as the authority considers appropriate", and should include "a meaningful dialogue at officer and elected member level with council tax raising authorities and with corresponding representatives of other participating employers".

In practice, for the Fund, the consultation process for this FSS was as follows:

- a) A draft version of the FSS was issued to all participating employers on 23 January 2017 for comment;
- b) Comments were requested within 30 days;
- c) There was an Employers Forum on 18 November 2016 at which questions regarding the funding strategy could be raised and answered;
- d) Following the end of the consultation period the FSS was updated where required and then published, on 27 February 2017..

A3 How is the FSS published?

The FSS is made available through the following routes:

- Published on the website, at https://www.eastsussex.gov.uk/yourcouncil/pension-fund-policies/
- A copy sent by e-mail to each participating employer in the Fund;
- Copies made available on request.

A4 How often is the FSS reviewed?

The FSS is reviewed in detail at least every three years as part of the triennial valuation. This version is expected to remain unaltered until it is consulted upon as part of the formal process for the next valuation in 2019.

It is possible that (usually slight) amendments may be needed within the three year period. These would be needed to reflect any regulatory changes, or alterations to the way the Fund operates (e.g. to accommodate a new class of employer). Any such amendments would be consulted upon as appropriate:

- trivial amendments would be simply notified at the next round of employer communications,
- amendments affecting only one class of employer would be consulted with those employers,
- other more significant amendments would be subject to full consultation.

In any event, changes to the FSS would need agreement by the Pensions Committee and would be included in the relevant Committee Meeting minutes.

A5 How does the FSS fit into other Fund documents?

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding liabilities. It is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues, for example there are a number of separate statements published by the Fund including the Investment Strategy Statement. In addition, the Fund publishes an Annual Report and Accounts with up to date information on the Fund.

These documents can be found on the web at <u>https://www.eastsussex.gov.uk/yourcouncil/pension-fund-policies/</u>

APPENDIX B – RESPONSIBILITIES OF KEY PARTIES

The efficient and effective operation of the Fund needs various parties to each play their part.

B1 The Administering Authority should:-

operate the Fund as per the LGPS Regulations;

effectively manage any potential conflicts of interest arising from its dual role as Administering Authority and a Fund employer;

collect employer and employee contributions, and investment income and other amounts due to the Fund;

ensure that cash is available to meet benefit payments as and when they fall due;

pay from the Fund the relevant benefits and entitlements that are due;

invest surplus monies (i.e. contributions and other income which are not immediately needed to pay benefits) in accordance with the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles/Investment Strategy Statement (SIP/ISS) and LGPS Regulations;

communicate appropriately with employers so that they fully understand their obligations to the Fund;

take appropriate measures to safeguard the Fund against the consequences of employer default;

manage the valuation process in consultation with the Fund's actuary;

provide data and information as required by the Government Actuary's Department to carry out their statutory obligations (see <u>Section 5</u>);

prepare and maintain a FSS and a SIP/ISS, after consultation;

notify the Fund's actuary of material changes which could affect funding (this is covered in a separate agreement with the actuary); and

monitor all aspects of the fund's performance and funding and amend the FSS and SIP/ISS as necessary and appropriate.

B2 The Individual Employer should:-

deduct contributions from employees' pay correctly;

pay all contributions, including their own as determined by the actuary, promptly by the due date;

have a policy and exercise discretions within the regulatory framework;

make additional contributions in accordance with agreed arrangements in respect of, for example, augmentation of scheme benefits, early retirement strain; and

notify the Administering Authority promptly of all changes to its circumstances, prospects or membership, which could affect future funding.

B3 The Fund Actuary should:-

prepare valuations, including the setting of employers' contribution rates. This will involve agreeing assumptions with the Administering Authority, having regard to the FSS and LGPS Regulations, and targeting each employer's solvency appropriately;

provide data and information as required by the Government Actuary's Department to carry out their statutory obligations (see <u>Section 5</u>);

provide advice relating to new employers in the Fund, including the level and type of bonds or other forms of security (and the monitoring of these);

prepare advice and calculations in connection with bulk transfers and individual benefit-related matters;

assist the Administering Authority in considering possible changes to employer contributions between formal valuations, where circumstances suggest this may be necessary;

advise on the termination of employers' participation in the Fund; and

fully reflect actuarial professional guidance and requirements in the advice given to the Administering Authority.

B4 Other parties:-

investment advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's SIP/ISS remains appropriate, and consistent with this FSS;

investment managers, custodians and bankers should all play their part in the effective investment (and disinvestment) of Fund assets, in line with the SIP/ISS;

auditors should comply with their auditing standards, ensure Fund compliance with all requirements, monitor and advise on fraud detection, and sign off annual reports and financial statements as required;

governance advisers may be appointed to advise the Administering Authority on efficient processes and working methods in managing the Fund;

legal advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's operation and management remains fully compliant with all regulations and broader local government requirements, including the Administering Authority's own procedures;

the Department for Communities and Local Government (assisted by the Government Actuary's Department) and the Scheme Advisory Board, should work with LGPS Funds to meet Section 13 requirements.

APPENDIX C – KEY RISKS AND CONTROLS

C1 Types of risk

The Administering Authority has an active risk management programme in place. The measures that it has in place to control key risks are summarised below under the following headings:

- financial;
- demographic;
- regulatory; and
- governance.

C2 Financial risks

| Risk | Summary of Control Mechanisms |
|--|--|
| Fund assets fail to deliver returns in line with the anticipated returns underpinning the valuation of liabilities over the long-term. | Only anticipate long-term returns on a relatively prudent basis to reduce risk of under-performing. |
| | Assets invested on the basis of specialist advice, in a suitably diversified manner across asset classes, geographies, managers, etc. |
| | Analyse progress at three yearly valuations for all employers. |
| | Inter-valuation roll-forward of liabilities between valuations at whole Fund level. |
| Inappropriate long-term investment strategy. | Overall investment strategy options considered as an integral part of the funding strategy. Used asset liability modelling to measure 4 key outcomes. |
| | Chosen option considered to provide the best balance. |
| Fall in risk-free returns on Government bonds, leading to rise in value placed on liabilities. | Stabilisation modelling at whole Fund level allows for the probability of this within a longer term context. |
| | Inter-valuation monitoring, as above. |
| | Some investment in bonds helps to mitigate this risk. |
| Active investment manager under-performance relative to benchmark. | Quarterly investment monitoring analyses market performance and active managers relative to their index benchmark. |
| Pay and price inflation significantly more than anticipated. | The focus of the actuarial valuation process is on real returns on assets, net of price and pay increases. |
| | Inter-valuation monitoring, as above, gives early warning. |
| | Some investment in bonds also helps to mitigate this risk. |
| | Employers pay for their own salary awards and should be mindful of the geared effect on pension liabilities of any bias in pensionable pay rises towards longer- serving employees. |
| Effect of possible increase in employer's contribution rate on service delivery and admission/scheduled bodies | An explicit stabilisation mechanism has been agreed as part of the funding strategy. Other measures are also in place to limit sudden increases in contributions. |
| Orphaned employers give rise to added costs for the Fund | The Fund seeks a cessation debt (or security/guarantor) to minimise the risk of this happening in the future. |
| | If it occurs, the Actuary calculates the added cost spread pro-rata among all employers $-$ (see <u>3.9</u>). |

C3 Demographic risks

| Risk | Summary of Control Mechanisms |
|--|---|
| Pensioners living longer, thus increasing cost to Fund. | Set mortality assumptions with some allowance for future increases in life expectancy. |
| | The Fund Actuary has direct access to the experience of over 50 LGPS funds which allows early identification of changes in life expectancy that might in turn affect the assumptions underpinning the valuation. |
| Maturing Fund – i.e. proportion of actively contributing employees declines relative to retired employees. | Continue to monitor at each valuation, consider seeking monetary amounts rather than % of pay and consider alternative investment strategies. |
| Deteriorating patterns of early retirements | Employers are charged the extra cost of non ill-health retirements following each individual decision. |
| | Employer ill health retirement experience is monitored, and insurance is an option. |
| Reductions in payroll causing insufficient deficit recovery payments | In many cases this may not be sufficient cause for concern, and will in effect be caught at the next formal valuation. However, there are protections where there is concern, as follows: |
| | Employers in the stabilisation mechanism may be brought out of that mechanism to permit appropriate contribution increases (see <u>Note (b)</u> to 3.3). |
| | For other employers, review of contributions is permitted in general between valuations (see <u>Note (f)</u> to <u>3.3</u>) and may require a move in deficit contributions from a percentage of payroll to fixed monetary amounts. |

C4 Regulatory risks

| Risk | Summary of Control Mechanisms |
|--|---|
| Changes to national pension requirements and/or HMRC rules e.g. changes arising from public sector pensions reform. | The Administering Authority considers all consultation papers issued by the Government and comments where appropriate. |
| | The results of the most recent reforms were built into the 2013 valuation. Any changes to member contribution rates or benefit levels will be carefully communicated with members to minimise possible opt-outs or adverse actions. |
| Time, cost and/or reputational risks associated with any DCLG intervention triggered by the Section 13 analysis (see <u>Section 5</u>). | Take advice from Fund Actuary on position of Fund as at prior valuation, and consideration of proposed valuation approach relative to anticipated Section 13 analysis. |
| Changes by Government to particular employer participation in LGPS Funds, leading to impacts on funding and/or investment strategies. | The Administering Authority considers all consultation papers issued by the Government and comments where appropriate. |
| | Take advice from Fund Actuary on impact of changes on the Fund and amend strategy as appropriate. |

C5 Governance risks

| Risk | Summary of Control Mechanisms |
|---|---|
| Administering Authority unaware of structural changes in an employer's membership (e.g. large fall in employee members, large number of retirements) or not advised of an employer closing to new entrants. | The Administering Authority has a close relationship with employing bodies and communicates required standards e.g. for submission of data. |
| | The Actuary may revise the rates and Adjustments certificate to increase an employer's contributions between triennial valuations |
| | Deficit contributions may be expressed as monetary amounts. |
| Actuarial or investment advice is not sought, or is not heeded, or proves to be insufficient in some way | The Administering Authority maintains close contact with its specialist advisers. |
| | Advice is delivered via formal meetings involving Elected Members, and recorded appropriately. |
| | Actuarial advice is subject to professional requirements such as peer review. |
| Administering Authority failing to commission the Fund Actuary to carry out a termination valuation for a departing Admission Body. | The Administering Authority requires employers with Best Value contractors to inform it of forthcoming changes. |
| | Community Admission Bodies' memberships are monitored and, if active membership decreases, steps will be taken. |
| An employer ceasing to exist with insufficient funding or adequacy of a bond. | The Administering Authority believes that it would normally be too late to address the position if it was left to the time of departure. |
| | The risk is mitigated by: |
| | Seeking a funding guarantee from another scheme employer, or external body, where-ever possible (see Notes (h) and (j) to 3.3). |
| | Alerting the prospective employer to its obligations and encouraging it to take independent actuarial advice. |
| | Vetting prospective employers before admission. |
| | Where permitted under the regulations requiring a bond to protect the Fund from various risks. |
| | Requiring new Community Admission Bodies to have a guarantor. |
| | Reviewing bond or guarantor arrangements at regular intervals (see Note (f) to 3.3). |
| | Reviewing contributions well ahead of cessation if thought appropriate (see <u>Note (a)</u> to 3.3). |

APPENDIX D – THE CALCULATION OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

In <u>Section 2</u> there was a broad description of the way in which contribution rates are calculated. This Appendix considers these calculations in much more detail.

All three steps above are considered when setting contributions (more details are given in <u>Section 3</u> and <u>Appendix D</u>:

- 1. The **funding target** is based on a set of assumptions about the future, e.g. investment returns, inflation, pensioners' life expectancies. However, if an employer is approaching the end of its participation in the Fund then it's funding target may be set on a more prudent basis, so that it's liabilities are less likely to be spread among other employers after it's cessation of participation;
- 2. The **time horizon** required is, in broad terms, the period over which any deficit is to be recovered. A shorter period will lead to higher contributions, and vice versa (all other things being equal). Employers may be given a lower time horizon if they have a less permanent anticipated membership, or do not have tax-raising powers to increase contributions if investment returns under-perform;
- 3. The required **probability of achieving** the funding target over that time horizon will be dependent on the Fund's view of the strength of employer covenant and its funding profile. Where an employer is considered to be weaker, or potentially ceasing from the Fund, then the required probability will be set higher, which in turn will increase the required contributions (and vice versa).

The calculations involve actuarial assumptions about future experience, and these are described in detail in <u>Appendix</u> \underline{E} .

D1 What is the difference between calculations across the whole Fund and calculations for an individual employer?

Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of ongoing benefits being accrued, referred to as the "Primary contribution rate" (see <u>D2</u> below); plus
- b) an adjustment for the difference between the Primary rate above, and the actual contribution the employer needs to pay, referred to as the "Secondary contribution rate" (see <u>D3</u> below).

The contribution rate for each employer is measured as above, appropriate for each employer's funding position and membership. The whole Fund position, including that used in reporting to DCLG (see section 5), is calculated in effect as the sum of all the individual employer rates. DCLG currently only regulates at whole Fund level, without monitoring individual employer positions.

D2 How is the Primary contribution rate calculated?

The Primary element of the employer contribution rate is calculated with the aim that these contributions will meet benefit payments in respect of members' **future** service in the Fund. This is based upon the cost (in excess of members' contributions) of the benefits which employee members earn from their service each year.

The Primary rate is calculated separately for all the employers, although employers within a pool will pay the contribution rate applicable to the pool as a whole. The Primary rate is calculated such that it is projected to:

- 0. meet the required funding target for all future years' accrual of benefits*, excluding any accrued assets,
- 1. within the determined time horizon (see <u>note 3.3 Note (c)</u> for further details),
- 2. with a sufficiently high probability, as set by the Fund's strategy for the category of employer (see <u>3.3 Note (e)</u> for further details).

* The projection is for the current active membership where the employer no longer admits new entrants, or additionally allows for new entrants where this is appropriate.

The projections are carried out using an economic modeller developed by the Fund's actuary Hymans Robertson: this allows for a wide range of outcomes as regards key factors such as asset returns (based on the Fund's investment strategy), inflation, and bond yields. The measured contributions are calculated such that the proportion of outcomes meeting the employer's funding target (by the end of the time horizon) is equal to the required probability.

The approach includes expenses of administration to the extent that they are borne by the Fund, and includes allowances for benefits payable on death in service and on ill health retirement.

D3 How is the Secondary contribution rate calculated?

The combined Primary and Secondary rates aim to achieve the employer's funding target, within the appropriate time horizon, with the relevant degree of probability.

For the funding target, the Fund actuary agrees the assumptions to be used with the Administering Authority – see <u>Appendix E</u>. These assumptions are used to calculate the present value of all benefit payments expected in the future, relating to that employer's current and former employees, based on pensionable service to the valuation date only (i.e. ignoring further benefits to be built up in the future).

The Fund operates the same target funding level for all employers of 100% of its accrued liabilities valued on the ongoing basis, unless otherwise determined (see <u>Section 3</u>).

The Secondary rate is calculated as the balance over and above the Primary rate, such that the total is projected to:

meet the required funding target relating to combined past and future service benefit accrual, including accrued asset share (see <u>D5</u> below)

within the determined time horizon (see 3.3 Note (c) for further details)

with a sufficiently high probability, as set by the Fund's strategy for the category of employer (see <u>3.3 Note (e)</u> for further details).

The projections are carried out using an economic modeller developed by the Fund Actuary Hymans Robertson: this allows for a wide range of outcomes as regards key factors such as asset returns (based on the Fund's investment strategy), inflation, and bond yields. The measured contributions are calculated such that the proportion of outcomes with at least 100% solvency (by the end of the time horizon) is equal to the required probability.

D4 What affects a given employer's valuation results?

The results of these calculations for a given individual employer will be affected by:

- 1. past contributions relative to the cost of accruals of benefits;
- 2. different liability profiles of employers (e.g. mix of members by age, gender, service vs. salary);
- 3. the effect of any differences in the funding target, i.e. the valuation basis used to value the employer's liabilities;
- 4. any different time horizons;
- 5. the difference between actual and assumed rises in pensionable pay;
- 6. the difference between actual and assumed increases to pensions in payment and deferred pensions;
- 7. the difference between actual and assumed retirements on grounds of ill-health from active status;
- 8. the difference between actual and assumed amounts of pension ceasing on death;
- 9. the additional costs of any non ill-health retirements relative to any extra payments made; and/or
- 10. differences in the required probability of achieving the funding target.

D5 How is each employer's asset share calculated?

The Administering Authority does not account for each employer's assets separately. Instead, the Fund's actuary is required to apportion the assets of the whole Fund between the employers, at each triennial valuation.

This apportionment uses the income and expenditure figures provided for certain cash flows for each employer. This process adjusts for transfers of liabilities between employers participating in the Fund, but does make a number of simplifying assumptions. The split is calculated using an actuarial technique known as "analysis of surplus".

Actual investment returns achieved on the Fund between each valuation are applied proportionately across all employers, to the extent that employers in effect share the same investment strategy. Transfers of liabilities between employers within the Fund occur automatically within this process, with a sum broadly equivalent to the reserve required on the ongoing basis being exchanged between the two employers.

The Fund actuary does not allow for certain relatively minor events, including but not limited to:

the actual timing of employer contributions within any financial year;

the effect of the premature payment of any deferred pensions on grounds of incapacity.

These effects are swept up within a miscellaneous item in the analysis of surplus, which is split between employers in proportion to their liabilities.

The methodology adopted means that there will inevitably be some difference between the asset shares calculated for individual employers and those that would have resulted had they participated in their own ring-fenced section of the Fund.

The asset apportionment is capable of verification but not to audit standard. The Administering Authority recognises the limitations in the process, but it considers that the Fund actuary's approach addresses the risks of employer cross-subsidisation to an acceptable degree.

APPENDIX E – ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS

E1 What are the actuarial assumptions?

These are expectations of future experience used to place a value on future benefit payments ("the liabilities"). Assumptions are made about the amount of benefit payable to members (the financial assumptions) and the likelihood or timing of payments (the demographic assumptions). For example, financial assumptions include investment returns, salary growth and pension increases; demographic assumptions include life expectancy, probabilities of ill-health early retirement, and proportions of member deaths giving rise to dependants' benefits.

Changes in assumptions will affect the measured funding target. However, different assumptions will not of course affect the actual benefits payable by the Fund in future.

The combination of all assumptions is described as the "basis". A more optimistic basis might involve higher assumed investment returns (discount rate), or lower assumed salary growth, pension increases or life expectancy; a more optimistic basis will give lower funding targets and lower employer costs. A more prudent basis will give higher funding targets and higher employer costs.

E2 What basis is used by the Fund?

The Fund's standard funding basis is described as the "ongoing basis", which applies to most employers in most circumstances. This is described in more detail below. It anticipates employers remaining in the Fund in the long term.

However, in certain circumstances, typically where the employer is not expected to remain in the Fund long term, a more prudent basis applies: see <u>Note (a)</u> to <u>3.3</u>.

E3 What assumptions are made in the ongoing basis?

a) Investment return / discount rate

The key financial assumption is the anticipated return on the Fund's investments. This "discount rate" assumption makes allowance for an anticipated out-performance of Fund returns relative to long term yields on UK Government bonds ("gilts"). There is, however, no guarantee that Fund returns will out-perform gilts. The risk is greater when measured over short periods such as the three years between formal actuarial valuations, when the actual returns and assumed returns can deviate sharply.

Given the very long-term nature of the liabilities, a long term view of prospective asset returns is taken. The long term in this context would be 20 to 30 years or more.

For the purpose of the triennial funding valuation at 31 March 2016 and setting contribution rates effective from 1 April 2017, the Fund actuary has assumed that future investment returns earned by the Fund over the long term will be 1.8% per annum greater than gilt yields at the time of the valuation (this was 1.6% at the 2013 valuation). In the opinion of the Fund actuary, based on the current investment strategy of the Fund, this asset out-performance assumption is within a range that would be considered acceptable for the purposes of the funding valuation.

b) Salary growth

Pay for public sector employees is currently subject to restriction by the UK Government until 2020. Although this "pay freeze" does not officially apply to local government and associated employers, it has been suggested that they are likely to show similar restraint in respect of pay awards. Based on long term historical analysis of the membership in LGPS funds, and continued austerity measures, the salary increase assumption at the 2016 valuation has been set to be a blended rate combined of:

- 0. 1% p.a. until 31 March 2020, followed by
- 1. Retail Prices Index (RPI) per annum thereafter.

This is a change from the previous valuation, which assumed a flat assumption of RPI plus 1.0% per annum. The change has led to a reduction in the funding target (all other things being equal).

c) Pension increases

Since 2011 the consumer prices index (CPI), rather than RPI, has been the basis for increases to public sector pensions in deferment and in payment. Note that the basis of such increases is set by the Government, and is not under the control of the Fund or any employers.

As was the case at the previous valuation, we derive our assumption for RPI from market data as the difference between the yield on long-dated fixed interest and index-linked government bonds. This is then reduced to arrive at the CPI assumption, to allow for the "formula effect" of the difference between RPI and CPI. At this valuation, we propose a reduction of 1.0% per annum. This is a larger reduction than at 2013, which will serve to reduce the funding target (all other things being equal). (Note that the reduction is applied in a geometric, not arithmetic, basis).

d) Life expectancy

The demographic assumptions are intended to be best estimates of future experience in the Fund based on past experience of LGPS funds which participate in Club Vita, the longevity analytics service used by the Fund, and endorsed by the actuary.

The longevity assumptions that have been adopted at this valuation are a bespoke set of "VitaCurves", produced by the Club Vita's detailed analysis, which are specifically tailored to fit the membership profile of the Fund. These curves are based on the data provided by the Fund for the purposes of this valuation.

It is acknowledged that future life expectancy and, in particular, the allowance for future improvements in life expectancy, is uncertain. There is a consensus amongst actuaries, demographers and medical experts that life expectancy is likely to improve in the future. Allowance has been made in the ongoing valuation basis for future improvements in line with the 2013 version of the Continuous Mortality Investigation model published by the Actuarial Profession and a 1.25% per annum minimum underpin to future reductions in mortality rates. This is a similar allowance for future improvements to that made in 2013.

The approach taken is considered reasonable in light of the long term nature of the Fund and the assumed level of security underpinning members' benefits.

e) General

The same financial assumptions are adopted for most employers, in deriving the funding target underpinning the Primary and Secondary rates: as described in (3.3), these calculated figures are translated in different ways into employer contributions, depending on the employer's circumstances.

The demographic assumptions, in particular the life expectancy assumption, in effect vary by type of member and so reflect the different membership profiles of employers.

APPENDIX F – GLOSSARY

Actuarial assumptions/basis The combined set of assumptions made by the actuary, regarding the future, to calculate the value of the funding target. The main assumptions will relate to the discount rate, salary growth, pension increases and longevity. More prudent assumptions will give a higher target value, whereas more optimistic assumptions will give a lower value.

AdministeringThe council with statutory responsibility for running the Fund, in effect the Fund'sAuthority"trustees".

Admission Bodies Employers where there is an Admission Agreement setting out the employer's obligations. These can be Community Admission Bodies or Transferee Admission Bodies. For more details (see 2.3).

Covenant The assessed financial strength of the employer. A strong covenant indicates a greater ability (and willingness) to pay for pension obligations in the long run. A weaker covenant means that it appears that the employer may have difficulties meeting its pension obligations in full over the longer term.

DesignatingEmployers such as town and parish councils that are able to participate in the LGPSEmployervia resolution. These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible
to join the Fund.

Discount rate The annual rate at which future assumed cashflows (in and out of the Fund) are discounted to the present day. This is necessary to provide a **funding target** which is consistent with the present day value of the assets. A lower discount rate gives a higher target value, and vice versa. It is used in the calculation of the **Primary and Secondary rates**.

Employer An individual participating body in the Fund, which employs (or used to employ) members of the Fund. Normally the assets and funding target values for each employer are individually tracked, together with its Primary rate at each valuation.

Funding target The actuarially calculated present value of all pension entitlements of all members of the Fund, built up to date. This is compared with the present market value of Fund assets to derive the deficit. It is calculated on a chosen set of actuarial assumptions.

Gilt A UK Government bond, i.e. a promise by the Government to pay interest and capital as per the terms of that particular gilt, in return for an initial payment of capital by the purchaser. Gilts can be "fixed interest", where the interest payments are level throughout the gilt's term, or "index-linked" where the interest payments vary each year in line with a specified index (usually RPI). Gilts can be bought as assets by the Fund, but their main use in funding is as an objective measure of solvency.

Guarantee guarantor / A formal promise by a third party (the guarantor) that it will meet any pension obligations not met by a specified employer. The presence of a guarantor will mean, for instance, that the Fund can consider the employer's **covenant** to be as strong as its guarantor's.

Letting employer An employer which outsources or transfers a part of its services and workforce to another employer (usually a contractor). The contractor will pay towards the LGPS benefits accrued by the transferring members, but ultimately the obligation to pay for these benefits will revert to the letting employer. A letting employer will usually be a local authority, but can sometimes be another type of employer such as an Academy.

LGPS The Local Government Pension Scheme, a public sector pension arrangement put in place via Government Regulations, for workers in local government. These Regulations also dictate eligibility (particularly for Scheduled Bodies), members' contribution rates, benefit calculations and certain governance requirements. The LGPS is divided into 101 Funds which map the UK. Each LGPS Fund is autonomous to the extent not dictated by Regulations, e.g. regarding investment strategy, employer contributions and choice of advisers.

Maturity A general term to describe a Fund (or an employer's position within a Fund) where the members are closer to retirement (or more of them already retired) and the

| | investment time horizon is shorter. This has implications for investment strategy and, consequently, funding strategy. |
|---|--|
| Members | The individuals who have built up (and may still be building up) entitlement in the Fund. They are divided into actives (current employee members), deferreds (exemployees who have not yet retired) and pensioners (ex-employees who have now retired, and dependants of deceased ex-employees). |
| Primary contribution rate | The employer contribution rate required to pay for ongoing accrual of active members' benefits (including an allowance for administrative expenses). See Appendix D for further details. |
| Profile | The profile of an employer's membership or liability reflects various measurements of that employer's members , i.e. current and former employees. This includes: the proportions which are active, deferred or pensioner; the average ages of each category; the varying salary or pension levels; the lengths of service of active members vs their salary levels, etc. A membership (or liability) profile might be measured for its maturity also. |
| Rates and Adjustments Certificate | A formal document required by the LGPS Regulations, which must be updated at least every three years at the conclusion of the formal valuation . This is completed by the actuary and confirms the contributions to be paid by each employer (or pool of employers) in the Fund for the three year period until the next valuation is completed. |
| Scheduled Bodies | Types of employer explicitly defined in the LGPS Regulations, whose employers must be offered membership of their local LGPS Fund. These include Councils, colleges, universities, academies, police and fire authorities etc, other than employees who have entitlement to a different public sector pension scheme (e.g. teachers, police and fire officers, university lecturers). |
| Secondary contribution rate | The difference between the employer's actual and Primary contribution rates . In broad terms, this relates to the shortfall of its asset share to its funding target . See <u>Appendix D</u> for further details. |
| Stabilisation | Any method used to smooth out changes in employer contributions from one year to the next. This is very broadly required by the LGPS Regulations, but in practice is particularly employed for large stable employers in the Fund. Different methods may involve: probability-based modelling of future market movements; longer deficit recovery periods; higher discount rates; or some combination of these. |
| Valuation | An actuarial investigation to calculate the liabilities, future service contribution rate and common contribution rate for a Fund, and usually individual employers too. This is normally carried out in full every three years (last done as at 31 March 2016), but can be approximately updated at other times. The assets value is based on market values at the valuation date, and the liabilities value and contribution rates are based on long term bond market yields at that date also. |

Appendix 2. Investment Strategy Statement

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 require administering authorities of pension funds to prepare, maintain and publish a written statement setting out the investment strategy for their Fund.

They must consult with persons they deem appropriate when drawing up their statement. Any material change in investment strategy must be included in a revised Investment Strategy Statement (ISS). The statement must cover:

- The Requirement to invest Fund money is a wide variety of investments
- The Authority's assessment of the suitability of particular investments and types of investments
- The Authority's approach to risk, including the ways in which risks are to be assess and managed
- The Authority's approach to pooling investments, including the use of collect investment vehicles and shared services
- The Authorities policy on how social, environmental and corporate governance considerations are taken into account in the selection, non-selection, retention and realisation of investments
- The Authorities policy on the exercise of the rights (including voting rights) attaching to investments

The East Sussex Pension Fund ISS was first published in February 2017 when it replaced the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles. The statement is reviewed on a continuous basis to ensure it accurately reflects the Investment Strategy of the Fund (the latest version is available on the website). <u>www.eastsussexpensionfund.org/resources/</u>

The Committee of the East Sussex Pension Fund has an overriding statutory and fiduciary duty to ensure it has sufficient funds available to pay pensions. In light of that obligation, and in order to maximise investment return, the Fund has a diverse range of investments and does not restrict investment managers from choosing certain stocks taking into consideration that the Fund's investment strategy is regularly monitored.

Responsible Investment

Responsible Investment is a fundamental part of the Fund's overarching investment strategy as set out in its ISS as a Statement of Responsible Investment Principles. That is, to maximise returns subject to an acceptable level of risk whilst increasing certainty of cost for employers, and minimising the long term cost of the scheme. The Fund believes that consideration of Environmental, Social and Corporate Governance ("ESG") factors are fundamental to this, particularly where they are likely to impact on the overarching investment objective.

Appendix 3. Communications policy statement

The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (Regulation 61) requires each pension fund administering authority to prepare and publish a policy statement setting out its approach to communicating with scheme members, representatives of members, prospective members, and scheme employers.

The East Sussex Pension Fund policy statement sets out our existing communication activities.

This Policy can be seen on the East Sussex County Council Website. www.eastsussexpensionfund.org/resources/



Appendix 4. Governance policy statement

EAST SUSSEX PENSION FUND

GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Approved 22 June 2021

Contents

| Governance Policy Statement | Page 3 |
|--|---------|
| Delegation of Functions | Page 11 |
| Terms of Reference and Decision Making | Page 13 |
| Pension Committee terms of reference | Page 16 |
| Local Pension Board terms of reference | Page 18 |
| Pension Team Structure | Page 26 |

Governance Policy Statement

Introduction

- This is the Governance Policy Statement of the East Sussex Pension Fund (the Fund), which is managed by East Sussex County Council, the Administrating Authority (Scheme Manager) on behalf of all the relevant employer bodies in the Fund. All Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Funds in England and Wales are required to publish and keep under review a Governance Compliance Statement.
- 2. The Governance Compliance Statement of the East Sussex Pension Fund is comprised from the Compliance to Statutory Guidance Statement and a Governance Policy Statement. The Public Services Pensions Act 2013 (The Act) introduces a new framework for the governance and administration of public service pension schemes. The Act has a material impact on existing governance arrangements in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), which are enforced by changes to the LGPS regulations.
- 3. As a result of the Act, The Pensions Regulator introduced codes of practice covering specific areas relating to public sector pension schemes. The changes to the Fund because of the good governance review, concluded in 2020, require revisions to the existing East Sussex Pension Fund Governance Compliance Statement. It is noted that The Pensions Regulator intends to make changes to its Codes of Practice and the potential impact on the Fund is being monitored.
- 4. As Administering Authority, East Sussex County Council is the designated statutory body responsible for administering the East Sussex Pension Fund of behalf of the constituent Scheduled and Admitted Bodies in the relevant area. The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations specify that, in investing the Fund's money, regard must be given to the need for diversification and for proper advice obtained at reasonable intervals.

Governance of East Sussex Pension Fund

- 5. East Sussex County Council operates a Cabinet style decision-making structure. Under the Constitution, the Pension Committee has delegated authority to exercise the powers of the County Council in respect of the pensions of all employees of the Council (except teachers), including the approval of the Fund admission agreements. It also has authority for the management of the Fund.
- 6. The Fund governance focuses on:
 - The effectiveness of the Pension Committee, the Local Pension Board (Pension Board) and officers to which delegated function has been passed, including areas such as decision making processes, knowledge and competencies.
 - The establishment of policies and their implementation.
 - Clarity of areas of responsibility between officers and Pension Committee/Board members.
 - The ability of the Pension Committee/Board and officers to communicate clearly and regularly with all stakeholders.
 - The ability of the Pension Committee/Board and officers to ask for the appropriate information and advice and to interpret that information in their supervision and monitoring of the Scheme in all areas.
 - The management of risks and internal controls to underpin the framework.

The Overall responsibility for the governance of the East Sussex Local Government Pension Scheme and for the approval of this document resides with the Pension Committee.



Responsibilities of the East Sussex Pension Committee

- 7. The Council's Pension Committee is established as the Fund's scheme manager and is responsible for arrangements for the investment, administration and management of the Fund. The Pension Committee is responsible for setting all Fund policies including the setting of the appropriate funding target for the East Sussex Pension Fund.
- 8. Detailed terms of reference for the Committee are included as **Appendix A**.

Responsibilities of the East Sussex Pension Board

- 9. To help to ensure that the East Sussex Pension Fund is managed and administered effectively and efficiently and complies with the code of practice on the governance and administration of public service pension schemes issued by The Pension Regulator.
- 10. To provide assistance to East Sussex County Council as the Administering Authority and the LGPS Scheme Manager in securing compliance with:
- LGPS Regulations and any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the LGPS;
- requirements imposed in relation to the LGPS by The Pensions Regulator;
- ensure effective and efficient governance and administration of the LGPS; and
- any other matters as the LGPS regulations may specify.
- 11. The role of the Pension Board will be oversight of these matters and not decision making. The Board seeks assurance that due process is followed by the Fund.
- 12. Detailed terms of reference for the Board are included as Appendix B.

Operational Procedures of the Pension Committee and Pension Board.

- 13. The Pension Committee receives and reviews quarterly reports in relation to all its Investment Fund Managers through its Investment Consultant, Isio. The Pension Committee is also advised by an additional Independent Advisor to help balance the advice providing additional challenge and debate to decision making.
- 14. In addition, the Pension Committee and Pension Board is advised by the County Council's Chief Finance Officer (in their capacity as the Council's designated Treasurer).

- 15. The Pension Board meets two weeks in advance of the Pension Committee to enable the Board to consider and comment on the reports due to be considered by the Committee. This ensures the Committee takes into account the comments of the Board ahead of taking decisions, as the Board's minutes are included as part of the Committee agenda pack.
- 16. The Pension Board and Pension Committee consider reports on Administration of the Fund, the Risk register and any Fund Breaches at all core meetings.
- 17. Both the Pension Board and Pension Committee have access to professional advice via specialist advisers, where appropriate to work being carried out.
- 18. Agendas and reports for both the Board and Committee are published on the ESCC website at least 5 working days in advance of the meeting.
- 19. All meetings are open to the public except where the Board and Committee resolve to exclude the press and public due to the consideration of information that is exempt under section 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.
- 20. The work plan of both Board and Committee is set out in a work programme agreed at each meeting. This helps the stakeholders understand what will be discussed at future meetings.

Frequency of meetings of the East Sussex Pension Committee.

21. The Pension Committee meets at least 4 times a year.

Frequency of meetings of the East Sussex Pension Board.

22. The Pension Board meets at least 4 times a year.

Membership of the Pension Committee

23. The County Council appoints five members to the Committee in accordance with political balance provisions. All members of the Committee have voting rights.

24. In relation to pension matters, the Committee consider directly all issues relating to pension administration, such as changes in benefit regulation, admission agreements, the Pension Fund Investments, etc.

Membership of the Pension Board

- 25. In accordance with Regulation 107 of the LGPS Regulations 2014, a Pension Board must include an equal number of employer and member representatives with a minimum requirement of no less than four in total. In considering the size of the East Sussex Pension Board, the Council has taken into consideration number of factors including:
 - The size of the Council's existing Pension Fund governing arrangement and decision making process.
 - The number of scheme members, number and size of employers within the Fund and any collective arrangements in place for them to make decisions or provide input in relation to Fund matters.
 - The direct and indirect cost of establishing and operating the Board.
- 26. Composition of the East Sussex Pension Board The Pension Board shall consist of 7 members as follows:
 - Employer representative x 3 (to represent all employers within the scheme)

- Scheme member representative x 3 (to represent all members of the scheme; active, deferred and pensioners)
- Independent Chair x 1
- 27. Employer representatives and scheme member representatives have voting rights. The Independent Chair does not have voting rights
- 28. Where possible the employer representatives will be appointed to represent each of Brighton and Hove City Council as the second largest scheme employer after ESCC; the five district and borough councils; and all other employers. However, in practice, all will actively represent the full range of employers in the scheme.
- 29. An independent chair is appointed to enhance the experience, continuity, knowledge, impartiality and performance of the Board. The chair of the Board is invited to attend Pension Committee meetings where they are able to report back on discussions and recommendations from the Board, to represent the views of the employer and member representatives into Fund decision making.
- 30. The term of office for Board members is 4 years. This can be extended following reselection by 2 years.

Pension Board Representatives nomination/appointment

- 31. The methodology for appointing employer and member representatives is not prescribed by the Regulations. It is therefore up to the Administrative Body's (ESCC) discretion to establish an appropriate process, which has been included within the East Sussex Pension Board constitution and terms of reference. For details see Appendix B to this statement.
- 32. The term of membership and the impact of seeking representations every 4 years, a phased approach to the term of office for Pension Board members have been developed. Not all Pension Board member's terms of membership come to an end in the same year. This will then ensure that at no point is the Pension Board required to seek nominations for more than 50% of the Board.
- 33. The ESCC Governance Committee has the delegated authority to either confirm a full appointment of a Pension Board member for 4 years or to agree a temporary extension of the term by 2 years where the same term has not already been extended without a full appointment being made.

Vice Chair appointment

- 34. Meetings of the Pension Board cannot go ahead without the Chair or Vice Chair present, so there is a risk that a meeting of the Board would not be able to proceed if the Chair is unable to attend for any reason.
- 35. The Pension Board agreed that in order to maintain the balance between scheme members and employer representation that a scheme member vice chair and an employer vice chair would be nominated from the existing Pension Board members, and that the role of vice chair would alternate between scheme member and employer at each meeting.

Consultation with Employing Authorities

- 36. All employing bodies are kept informed of current pension issues, such as proposed changes in the regulations and their implications, by quarterly newsletter. They are encouraged to get in touch if they have questions.
- 37. In addition to these electronic briefings, the Fund holds an annual Employers' Forum to which all scheduled and admitted bodies of the Fund are invited. This was held virtually in 2020, due to the Covid-19 pandemic, but will be re-instigated as a physical event when Government guidelines permit. This annual meeting covers both actuarial and investment issues and always contains a presentation from the Fund's Actuary. The District Councils receive feedback from their representatives on the Pension Board and are also briefed on pension matters bi-monthly by the Fund's Treasurer at meetings of the East Sussex Financial Officers Association. Update briefings to these meetings are also circulated by email to all other employers in the East Sussex Pension Fund.
- 38. All employees receive periodic newsletter update on pension issues, especially on any changes affecting benefits. These updates are shared with all employers.
- 39. More detail on the approach to communication is covered in the separate Pension Fund Communication Statement.

Working Groups

- 40. The Fund has set up a number of working groups to help progress specific projects or areas of focus. The Pension Board are able to initiate working groups to focus on areas that would benefit from focus of the employer or member representatives.
- 41. An update is provided at each Pension Board and Pension Committee meeting to report back on the activities of each working group.
- 42. In 2020/21 the Pension Fund had a Data Improvement Programme working group, an Investment Implementation working group, a McCloud working group and had approved the creation of a Communications working group. There was an ESG (Environmental, Social and Governance) working group in operation during 2020 for research purposes but this was disbanded and absorbed into the Investment Implementation working group as it was agreed that ESG should not be considered as a separate issue but should be fully integrated within all investment decisions.
- 43. Each working group has its own terms of reference and membership which is firstly discussed at Pension Board and approved by Pension Committee.
- 44. Both the Data Improvement Programme working group and McCloud working group had member and employer representation during 2020/21.

Conflicts of interest

- 45. A conflict of interest is a financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice a person's exercise of their duties as a member of the Pension Board or Pension Committee. It is not permitted for a Pension Board member to have an actual conflict of interest.
- 46. To prevent conflicts of interest members of the Pension Board, Committee and Officers are required to disclose interests. Potential conflicts are also disclosable as a standing item on the agenda for Board and Committee meetings.
- 47. Where a potential conflict of interests is identified the person with the potential, or perceived, conflict is not able to take part in discussions on the topic, excluded from voting, or otherwise has the conflict managed at the discretion of the Chair or Vice Chair as appropriate.
- 48. The Fund approved its own conflict of interest policy in November 2020, to bring the Fund in line with the findings of the Scheme Advisory Board's (SAB'S) Good Governance Report. 7

Knowledge and understanding

- 49. It is a requirement that members of the Pension Board have sufficient knowledge and understanding to carry out their function. Where a new member joins the Pension Board they are to develop this level of knowledge as soon as possible. Whilst the law does not stipulate a timeframe it does for a new trustee of a private occupational scheme and an inference can be drawn the same six-month time period should apply.
- 50. The SAB's Good Governance Report says that Officers and Committee members should also have sufficient knowledge and understanding to carry out their functions. The Fund's Training Policy is in line with this recommendation and applies to Pension Board and Committee members as well as officers. It is linked to the CIFPA skills matrix.
- 51. The Fund has recruited a Pensions Training Co-ordinator. This Officer will engage with the Chairs of both the Pension Board and Pension Committee to establish the individual needs of members, as well as liaise with Officers, to develop a detailed training plan. This plan will be in line with the published Training Policy. The amount of spent training will also be recorded.
- 52. New members of the Pension Board and Committee, along with those already in role and relevant officers, are invited to induction training. Some of this training is provided by the Fund's legal and actuarial advisors.
- 53. The Fund carried out a training needs analysis in 2020 with Committee and Board members through a knowledge based questionnaire. The results of these training needs lead to the creation of the annual training plan for Board and Committee members.
- 54. The Fund invite members of both the Board and Committee to a range of inhouse and external training sessions and conferences to help develop their knowledge and skills relevant to their roles. In addition, officers attend training sessions and conferences in compliance with the training strategy and their professional CPD requirements to stay current.

Good Governance report

- 55. In February 2021 the SAB published an updated version of its report following its review of good governance across the LGPS. This report covers representation, conflicts of interest and knowledge and understanding. The findings of these areas are referred to in the relevant sections above. Additionally, the SAB made a number of recommendations in the areas of service delivery along with compliance and improvement.
- 56. The SAB recommends that all funds in the LGPS should have a Pension Administration Strategy. The Fund updated and enhanced their policy in 2020 to ensure this is more complete and accessible. This strategy was shared with employers in the Fund as part of a consultation process prior to implementation. The Pension Administration Strategy is also publicly available on the Fund's website.
- 57. The SAB has also recommended that Fund's obtain a biennial independent governance review. The Fund has undertaken governance reviews with reports being produced by external consultants in both January 2019 and May 2020, highlighting a number of recommendations to Fund governance to be complaint with the recommendations from the SAB good governance projects phase 2 report published in November 2019. The fund finished implementing the recommendations from the second report in November 2020. The Fund has undertaken a series of audits on both administration and internal governance in the past year with the results shared with the Pension Board and Pension Committee. These reviews were conducted by Orbis Internal Audit team and the Fund is committed to undertaking regular audits, both internally and externally.



benefits and efficiencies on behalf of their individual and collective stakeholders, operating with a clear set of objectives and principles that drives the decision making process.

ACCESS Pool Governance

- 59. The ACCESS Pool is not a legal entity in itself but is governed by the Inter Authority Agreement signed by each Administering Authority. The Inter Authority Agreement sets out the terms of reference and constitution of ACCESS.
- 60. The formal decision-making body within the ACCESS Pool is the ACCESS Joint Committee. The Joint Committee has been appointed by the 11 Administering Authorities under s102 of the Local Government Act 1972, with delegated authority from the Full Council of each Administering Authority to exercise specific functions in relation to the Pooling of Pension Fund assets.
- 61. The Joint Committee is responsible for ongoing contract management and budget management for the Pool and is supported by the S151 Officers, Officer Working Group and the ACCESS Support Unit. The Officer Working Group are officers identified by the Administering Authorities whose role is to provide a central resource for advice, assistance, guidance and support for the Joint Committee.
- 62. The ACCESS Support Unit (ASU) provides the day-to-day support for running the ACCESS Pool and has responsibility for programme management, contract management, administration and technical support services.
- 63. The Section 151 Officer of each Pension Fund provide advice to the Joint Committee and in response to decisions made by the Joint Committee ensure appropriate resourcing and support is available to implement the decisions and to run the ACCESS Pool.
- 64. Strategic oversight and scrutiny responsibilities remain with the Administrating Authorities as does all decision making power to their own Funds asset allocation and the pooling of assets that each Fund holds within the arrangements developed by the ACCESS Pool.
- 65. The diagram below sets out the overarching ACCESS governance arrangements.

ACCESS Pool Operator

66. Link Fund Solutions Ltd was appointed to provide a pooled operator service. Link is responsible for establishing and operating an authorised contractual scheme along with the creation of a range of investment sub-funds to meet the needs of the investing authorities enabling them to execute their asset allocation strategies and the appointment of the investment managers to those sub-funds. The operator role is FCA regulated.

Contact Details

Sian Kunert Head of Pensions Business Services Department East Sussex County Council County Hall St Anne's Crescent Lewes East Sussex BN7 1SF Tel: 07701394423 Email: sian.kunert@eastsussex.gov.uk Ian Gutsell Chief Finance Officer Business Services Department East Sussex County Council County Hall St Anne's Crescent Lewes East Sussex BN7 1SF Tel: 01273 481399 Email: ian.gutsell@eastsussex.gov.uk

Delegation of Functions

The following functions are delegated by the Administering Authority: Scheme

Administration

Governance Principles: Effective committee delegation; appropriate accountability; rigorous supervision and monitoring

Including, but not exclusively or limited to, record keeping, calculation of and payment of benefits, reconciliation and investment of contributions, preparation of annual accounts, and provision of membership data for actuarial valuation purposes.

The Administering Authority has responsibility for "Scheme Administrator" functions as required by HM Revenues and Customs (HMRC) under the Finance Act 2004.

Delegated to:

Pension Committee (monitoring)

Chief Finance Officer (Pension Fund Governance and Investment implementation) Funding

Governance Principles: Effective committee delegation; appropriate accountability; written plan policies

Including, but not exclusively or limited to, setting of the appropriate funding target for the Local Government Pension Scheme. The Chief Finance Officer shall be responsible for maintaining the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS). The Pension Committee shall be responsible for approving the FSS.

Delegated to:

Pension Committee (policy approval)

Chief Finance Officer (maintaining FSS and policy implementation)

Investment

Governance Principles: Effective committee delegation; appropriate accountability; written plan policies

Including, but not exclusively or limited to, setting of an appropriate investment strategy or strategies, selection of investment managers, setting of performance benchmarks and regular monitoring of performance. The Pension Committee shall be responsible for maintaining the Investment Strategy Statement (ISS).

Delegated to:

Pension Committee (strategy approval, manager selection, benchmarks, monitoring)

Chief Finance Officer (Pension Fund investment implementation)

Communications

Governance Principle: Effective information flow; written plan policies

Including setting of a communication strategy, issuing of benefit statements, annual newsletters, and annual report. The Pension Committee shall be responsible for maintaining the Communications Policy₁

Delegated to:

Pension Committee (policy approval)

Chief Finance Officer (Pension Fund policy implementation)

Risk Management

Governance Principle: Effective committee delegation; appropriate accountability; written plan policies

Including the identification, evaluation and monitoring of risks inherent within the Local Government Pension Scheme. The Pension Committee shall be responsible for approving the Risk Register. The Chief Finance Officer shall be responsible for maintaining the risk register.

Delegated to:

Pension Committee (pension fund risk register approval)

Chief Finance Officer (maintaining the pension fund risk register)

Delegations by the administering authority are published in the Council's constitution which can be accessed at https://www.eastsussex.gov.uk/yourcouncil/about/keydocuments/constitution/

Terms of Reference and Decision Making

Terms of Reference:

Governance Principle: Effective board delegation; written plan policies

The Pension Fund Committee Terms of Reference as approved by Full Council in July 2020 are shown in **Appendix A** to this document.

The Pension Board Terms of Reference as approved by Full Council in July 2020 are shown in **Appendix B** to this document.

Working groups of the Fund have terms of reference that are approved by the Pension Board and Pension Committee.

Administration, Funding, Investment, Communications and Risk Management

In line with the Council's Constitution, the Pension Committee shall oversee Pension Fund administration, funding, investment, communication, risk management and the overall governance process surrounding the Fund.

Any change in relation to the Funding Strategy Statement, is consulted with scheme employers prior to adoption.

Structure of the Pension Committee and representation:

Governance Principle: Effective committee delegation

The Pension Committee shall be made up of:

5 County Councillors appointed by the Governance committee according to the political makeup of the council including the chairman. Decision making quorum of 3 members.

The Pension Board is made up of three Scheme member representatives, to represent all members of the scheme; active, deferred and pensioners; three Scheme employer representatives to represent all employers within the scheme; and an Independent Chair.

Scheme member representatives and Scheme employer representatives are members of working groups.

Scheme employers are invited to an annual employer forum for training and information on developments within the scheme. Employers are able to raise topics of interest for this forum and ask questions of officers and advisers as required at the event.

The Fund created an Employer Engagement team to specifically focus on improving the information sharing and support to scheme employers.

Decision Making:

Governance Principle: Effective committee delegation; rigorous supervision and monitoring

The Pension Committee shall have full decision-making powers. Each member of the Pension Committee shall have full voting rights.

Operational Procedures

Frequency of Meetings:

Governance Principle: Effective board delegation; effective information flow

The Pension Committee shall meet quarterly. The Pension Committee shall receive full reports upon all necessary matters as decided by the Chief Finance Officer, and any matters requested by members of the Pension Board for consideration by the Committee. Provision exists for the calling of special meetings if circumstances demand.

The Pension Board shall meet quarterly. The Pension Board shall receive full reports upon all necessary matters as decided by the Chief Finance Officer. Generally, the Pension Board receive the same reports as Pension Committee, excluding Investment reports. Pension Board then feed comments back to Committee in advance of decisions being made.

Competencies, Knowledge and Understanding:

Governance Principle: Effective board delegation; appropriate accountability

Officers and Members of the Pension Committee shall undertake training to ensure that they have the appropriate knowledge, understanding and competency to carry out the delegated function. This is laid out in the approved training strategy for the Fund.

Pensions Board have a statutory obligation to carry out sufficient knowledge and skills training.

It is recommended that such knowledge, understanding and competency are evaluated on an annual basis to identify any training or educational needs of the Officers, the Pension Committee and the Pensions Board.

Reporting and Monitoring:

Governance Principle: Rigorous supervision and monitoring; effective information flow

i) Pension Board

The Pension Board is established by the administering authority to assist in securing compliance with the LGPS Regulations, any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the scheme, and any requirements imposed by The Pensions Regulator.

The Pension Committee shall:

- Provide the Pension Board with adequate resources to fulfil its role.
- Consider and respond to reports from the Pension Board within a reasonable period of time.

The Pension Board minutes are considered at the start of each Pension Committee meeting to ensure views of Board are taken into account for effective decision making.

The Pension Board

The role of the Pension Board, as defined by Regulation 106 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, is to assist the Administering Authority:

- to secure compliance with:
 - i) The scheme regulations;
 - ii) any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the LGPS Scheme and any connected scheme;
 - iii) any requirements imposed by The Pensions Regulator in relation to the LGPS18 cheme.

• to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the LGPS Scheme.

Terms, Structure and Operational Procedures

The Pension Board's Terms of Reference as approved by Full Council in July 2020 are shown in **Appendix B** to this document.

Review of Governance Policy Statement

Responsibility for this document resides with the Chief Finance Officer and will be reviewed by no less frequently than annually. This document will be reviewed if there are any material changes in the administering authority's governance policy or if there are any changes in relevant legislation or regulation.

Pension Committee terms of reference and membership

(a) Membership

- (i) The East Sussex Pension Committee will be composed of five members of East Sussex County Council, determined by the Council at the Council's Annual Meeting. (N.B. When making nominations Members should have regard to the need to ensure a balance of experience and continuity).
- (ii) Named substitutes are permitted for East Sussex County Council members.

Terms of Reference

The Pension Committee's will exercise on behalf of East Sussex County Council all of the powers and duties in relation to its functions as the Scheme Manager and Administering Authority for the East Sussex Pension Fund except where they have been specifically delegated to another Committee. The Pensions Committee will exercise its functions in accordance with the fiduciary duties of the Council as the administering authority of the East Sussex Pension Fund.

The Pension Committee will have the following specific roles and functions, taking account of advice from officers and the Fund's professional advisers.

- (i) Ensuring the Fund is administered, managed and pension payments are made in compliance with the regulations and having regard to statutory guidance that govern the operation of the Local Government Pension Scheme from time to time, and other legislation.
- (ii) Determining the Fund's aims and objectives, strategies, statutory compliance statements, policies and procedures for the overall management of the Fund, including but not limited to funding, investment, administration, communication and governance.
- (iii) Determining how the various administering authority discretions are operated for the Fund.
- (iv) Monitoring the implementation of all Fund policies and strategies on an ongoing basis.
- (v) In relation to the LGPS ACCESS Pension Fund Pool;
 - a. considering pooling matters including recommendations made by the ACCESS Joint Committee;
 - b. determining the transition of the assets held by East Sussex Pension Fund in relation to the Pool and the funds or sub-funds operated by the Operator;
 - c. recommending to the Governance Committee a member of the East Sussex County Council Pension Committee to the Joint Committee as and when required, having regard to the advice of the Head of Pensions;
 - d. appointing an East Sussex County Council officer to working groups such as the Officer Working Group and Onboarding Sub-Group as and when required;
 - e. advising the representative on the Joint Committee and Officer Working Group on such matters as may be required;
 - f. monitoring the performance of the LGPS ACCESS Pool and its Operator and recommending actions to the ACCESS Joint Committee, Officer Working Group or ACCESS Support Unit, as appropriate;
 - g. receiving and considering reports from the LGPS ACCESS Joint Committee, Officer Working Group and the Operator;

- h. undertaking any other decisions or matters relating to the operation or management of the LGPS ACCESS Pool as may be required, including but not limited to appointment, termination or replacement of the Operator and approval of the strategic business plan.
- (vi) Making arrangements for actuarial valuations, ongoing monitoring of liabilities and undertaking any asset/liability and other relevant studies.
- (vii) Making decisions relating to employers joining and leaving the Fund. This includes approving which employers are entitled to join the Fund, and any requirements relating to their entry, ongoing monitoring and the basis for leaving the Fund.
- (viii) Agreeing the policy for exit credits and terms on which employers may leave the Fund. Approving decisions on cessations, post cessation arrangements, guarantees and bonds.
- (ix) Agreeing the terms and payment of bulk transfers into and out of the Fund.
- (x) Ensuring robust risk management arrangements are in place, considering and making recommendations in relation to the internal audit strategy and internal audit report pertaining to the management of the fund and reviewing its findings.
- (xi) Agreeing the Fund's annual business plan and annual and medium term budgets, and monitoring progress against them.
- (xii) Selection, appointment and dismissal of the Fund's advisers and suppliers, including actuary, benefit consultants, investment consultants, global custodian, fund managers, lawyers, pension fund administrator, Additional Voluntary Contribution providers and independent professional advisors. This includes determining the services to be provided and monitoring those services, including where this relates to shared services arrangements.
- (xiii) Agreeing the Fund's Knowledge and Skills Policy and monitoring compliance with the policy.
- (xiv) Agreeing the Administering Authority responses to consultations on LGPS matters and other matters where they may impact on the Fund or its stakeholders.
- (xv) Considering views expressed by employing organisations and staff representatives in relation to the operation of the East Sussex Pension Fund.
- (xvi) Considering the Fund's financial statements and approving an Annual Report on the activities of the Fund in line with legislation and guidance.
- (xvii) Considering the Breaches Register at every quarterly Pension Fund meeting and reviewing recommendations from the Pensions Board.

Notes: 1. No matters relating to East Sussex County Council's responsibilities as an employer participating within the East Sussex Pension Fund are delegated to the Pension Committee.

Notes: 2 As a Non-Executive Committee, no matters relating to the Pension Fund's non-executive responsibilities as Scheme Manager are delegated to an Executive of East Sussex County Council.

Notes: 3 The Committee's primary contacts will be the Head of Pensions, Chief Finance Officer and its retained advisors

Training

The East Sussex Pension Fund has a dedicated Knowledge and Skills Policy which applies to all members of the Committee and which includes the expectation to attend regular training sessions in order they may maintain an appropriate level of knowledge and skills to perform their role effectively.

Constitution and terms of reference of the East Sussex Pension Board

Introduction

- (i) The Pension Board is established by East Sussex County Council (ESCC) under the powers of Section 5 of the Public Services Pensions Act 2013 and regulation 106 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Regulations 2013 ("the LGPS regulations" which includes such regulations as govern the Local Government Pension Scheme from time to time). ESCC is the scheme manager (and administering authority) to the East Sussex Pension Fund (ESPF).
- (ii) The East Sussex Pension Fund Board was appointed by East Sussex County Council (the Scheme Manager and Administering Authority to East Sussex Pension Fund) as its Local Pensions Board in accordance with section 5 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and Part 3 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. As such, Parts 4 Rules of Procedure (Council's procedural Standing Orders) sub-parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the Constitution of East Sussex County Council do not apply to this Pension Fund Board unless expressly referred to within and permitted by these Terms of Reference and Rules of Procedure. The Board will exercise all its powers and duties in accordance with legislation and these Terms of Reference and Rules of Procedure. The Board shall have the power to do anything which is considered to facilitate, or is conducive or incidental to, the discharge of its functions. Powers of the Pension Board.
- (iii) The Pension Board will exercise all its powers and duties in accordance with the law and this Terms of Reference.
- (iv) ESCC considers this to mean that the Pension Board is providing oversight of these matters and, accordingly, the Pension Board is not a decision-making body in relation to the management of the Fund but instead can make recommendations to assist in such management. The Fund's management powers and responsibilities which have been, and may be, delegated by ESCC to committees, sub-committees and officers of ESCC, remain solely the powers and responsibilities of those committees, subcommittees and officers including but not limited to the setting and delivery of the Fund's strategies, the allocation of the Fund's assets and the appointment of contractors, advisors and fund managers. The Pension Board operates independently of the ESPF Pension Committee.
- (v) The Pension Board will ensure that in performing their role it:
 - a. is done effectively and efficiently and
 - b. complies with relevant legislation and
 - c. is done by having due regard and in the spirit of The Pensions Regulator's Code of Practice and any other relevant statutory or non-statutory guidance.

Objectives and role of the Pension Board

- (vi) The role of the Pension Board is defined by the LGPS Regulations as being to assist the Scheme Manager (ESCC as Administering Authority) to:
 - a. secure compliance with the LGPS Regulations and any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the LGPS and requirements imposed in relation to the LGPS by the Pensions Regulator
 - b. ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the LGPS. This should be interpreted as covering all aspects of governance and administration of the LGPS including funding and investments.
- (vii) In doing this the Pension Board:

- a. shall assist the Scheme Manager with such matters as the LGPS Regulations and guidance may specify
- shall seek assurance that due process is followed with regard to Pension Committee and may review any decisions made by or on behalf of the Scheme Manager or action taken by the Scheme Manager
- c. shall seek assurance that any identified issues raised by Pension Board members are considered
- d. shall comment on and assist in identifying and managing breaches of the law in relation to ESPF matters
- e. shall make representations and recommendations to the Pension Committee as appropriate and shall consider and, as required, respond to any Government / Responsible Authority or Scheme Advisory Board requests for information or data concerning the Fund
- f. may also undertake other tasks, including (but not limited to):
 - i. assisting the Pension Committee by reviewing aspects of the performance of the ESPF for example by reviewing the risk management arrangements within ESPF (although the Pension Committee will remain accountable for risk management);
 - ii. reviewing administration standards or performance or review efficacy of ESPF member and employer communications; o reviewing published policies to ensure they remain fit for purpose and are complete;
 - iii. reviewing ESPF annual reports; o being part of any consultation process with the purpose of adding value to that process based on, for example, their representation of employers and ESPF members;
 - iv. discussing strategic matters such as communications where requested by the Pension Committee.
- g. will produce an annual report which is shared with the Scheme Manager. It will outline the work of the Pension Board throughout the scheme year, which will help to
 - i. inform all interested parties about the work undertaken by the Pension Board
 - ii. assist the Pension Board in reviewing its effectiveness and identifying improvements in its future operations.
- h. shall carry out an annual self-assessment of the effectiveness of the Pension Board, and produce a report on this which will be shared with the Pension Committee.
- i. must provide a record of each meeting to the following Pension Committee meeting and may make reports and recommendations to the Pension Committee insofar as they relate to the role of the Pension Board
- j. shall assist in considering whether the East Sussex Pension Fund is being managed in accordance with the LGPS and other relevant legislation, including consideration of cases that have been referred to the Pension Regulator and/or the Pension Ombudsman; recommending changes to processes, training and/or guidance where necessary
- k. shall monitor administrative processes and support continuous improvements
- I. will ensure the scheme administrator supports employers to communicate the benefits of the LGPS to scheme members and potential new members.

Membership

(viii) The Pension Board shall consist of:

- a. 3 employer representatives employer representatives that can offer the breadth of employer representation for the ESPF.
- b. 3 scheme member representatives member representatives nominated to ensure a broad representation of scheme membership (active, deferred, and pensioners) to include:
 - 1. two will be nominated by the trade unions, and
 - 2. the rest will be drawn from the total ESPF active, deferred and pensioner membership.
- c) 1 Independent Chair.
- (ix) The Pension Board shall be chaired by an Independent Chair.
- (x) Substitutes for Board members are not permitted.
- (xi) The Quorum of the Board will be 3 Members, excluding the Independent Chair. To be quagate the meeting must include at least one employer representative and one scheme member representative.

(xii) The Board has the power to set up working groups

Appointment of members of the Pension Board

- (xiii) The appointment process has been approved by the Governance Committee.
- (xiv) All appointments to the Pension Board shall be by the Governance Committee under delegated authority from the County Council, including the Independent Chair. The Vice Chair will alternate between scheme member representatives and employer representatives at each meeting. The Vice Chairs will be nominated from the existing Board members whenever one of the existing Vice Chairs is replaced.
- (xv) Appointments to the Pension Board shall be managed, wherever possible, so that appointment and termination dates are staggered such that there remains continuity for one meeting to the next.

Term of office

- (xvi) Employer representative appointments will expire after a 4 year period from their date of appointment by the Governance Committee or such time as resolved by the Governance Committee. The Governance Committee may agree an extension to this period by up to a further 2 years after which there shall be a further appointment process. Reappointment of existing members is permitted. Appointment will automatically cease if the individual is no longer in the employment of that employer, no longer holds office in relation to that employer or is no longer an elected member of that employer, as appropriate.
- (xvii) Scheme member representative appointments will expire after a 4-year period from their date of appointment by the Governance Committee or such time as resolved by the Governance Committee. The Governance Committee may agree an extension to terms of office up to a further 2 years after which there shall be a further appointment process. Reappointment of existing members is permitted. Appointment will automatically cease if the individual is no longer a trade union representative or representative of ESPF members (in accordance with the criteria set by the Governance Committee).
 - (xviii) The Independent Chair appointment will expire after a period of 4 years from their date of appointment by the Governance Committee. The Governance Committee may agree an extension to terms of office by up to a further 2 years after which there shall be a further appointment process. Reappointment of the Independent Chair is permitted.
 - (xix) Term dates may not be exact due to the period of the appointment process. The term of office may therefore be extended for this purpose or other exceptional circumstances by up to three months with the agreement of the Governance Committee.
 - (xx) A Pension Board member who wishes to resign shall submit their resignation in writing to the Independent Chair. A suitable notice period must be given, of at least 1 month, to enable a replacement member to be found.
 - (xxi) The role of the Pension Board members requires the highest standards of conduct and the ESCC Code of Conduct for Members will apply to the Pension Board's members. ESCC Standards Committee will monitor and act in relation to the application of the Code.
 - (xxii) Poor performance will result in corrective action being taken, and in exceptional circumstances the removal of the Pension Board member by the Governance Committee.
 - (xxiii) Removal of the Independent Chair will be by the Governance Committee.

Chairing

- (xxiv) It will be the role of the Chair to
 - a. Settle with officers the agenda for a meeting of the Pension Board
 - b. Manage the meetings to ensure that the business of the meeting is completed 20

- c. Ensure that all members of the Pension Board show due respect for process and that all views are fully heard and considered
- d. Strive as far as possible to achieve a consensus as an outcome
- e. Ensure that the actions and rationale for decisions taken are clear and properly recorded
- f. Uphold and promote the purpose of the Pension Board, and to ensure that meetings are properly conducted and professional advice is followed
- g. To use their expertise and experience and liaise with the Head of Pensions to arrange such advice as required subject to agreement by the Head of Pensions on such conditions as that officer determines
- h. Sign the minutes of each Pension Board meeting following approval by the Board
- i. Prepare with the Head of Pensions an appropriate budget for the Pension Board's consideration before being formally considered by the Scheme Manager along with the ESPF Annual Budget
- j. Liaise with officers and advisors on the requirements of the Pension Board, including advanced notice for Scheme Manager officers to attend and arranging dates and times of Board meetings
- k. Provide guidance on all points of procedure and order at meetings having regard to advice from officers
- I. Other tasks which may be deemed appropriate by the Scheme Manager for the Independent Chair of the Pension Board
- m. Liaise with the Chair of the Pension Committee as deemed appropriate
- n. Other tasks that may be requested by the Board, within the remit of these Terms of Reference and subject to agreement with the Head of Pensions
- o. Annually review and report on the activities of the Pension Board
- p. Commission a triennial review of LGPS & public pension fund non-statutory best practice guidance (referencing the SAB & other relevant bodies deemed relevant by the Board) which then brings recommendations to the Committee (when appropriate) for amendments to the operation of the Fund. Support arrangements and administration
- (xxv) ESCC officers will provide governance, administrative and professional support to the Pension Board, and ESCC Member Services will provide secretariat support to the Pension Board, and as such will ensure that:
 - a. meetings are timetabled for at least four times per year
 - b. adequate facilities are available to hold meetings
 - c. an annual schedule of meetings is produced
 - d. suitable arrangements are in place to hold additional meetings if required
 - e. papers are distributed 5 clear working days before each meeting except in exceptional circumstances
 - f. draft minutes of each meeting are normally circulated 7 working days following each meeting including all actions, decisions and matters where the Pension Board was unable to reach a decision will be recorded
 - g. final reports, minutes and agendas relating to the Pension Committee are shared appropriately with the Board.
- (xxvi) The records of the meetings may, at the discretion of the Board, be edited to exclude items on the grounds that they would either involve the likely disclosure of exempt information as specified in Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 or it being confidential for the purposes of Section 100A (2) of that Act.
- (xxvii) The minutes and any consideration of the Pension Board shall be submitted to the Pension Committee.
- (xxviii) The Pension Board must comply with the General Data Protection Regulation and the Scheme Manager's data protection policy. It must also adhere to the Scheme Manager's requirements, controls and policies for Freedom of Information Act compliance.

Expert advice and access to information, including the Pension Committee

(xxix) The Pension Board will have access to professional advice and support provided by officers of ESCC and, via them and where appropriate, advisers to the ESPF. In addition, Pension Board members will receive the final reports, minutes and agendas relating to the Pension Committee,

save where the Committee expressly decides otherwise such as where an item is exempt, although this is anticipated to be in exceptional cases.

- (xxx) Insofar as it relates to its role, the Pension Board may also:
 - a. request information and reports from the Pension Committee or any other body or officer responsible for the management of the Fund
 - b. examine decisions made or actions taken by the Pension Committee or any other body or officer responsible for the management of the Fund.
 - c. access independent professional advice from actuaries, other independent advisers, and investment managers as required, where there are major matters being considered, i.e. investment strategy, triennial valuation, etc.,
 - d. access to professional advice regarding non-major decisions will require the approval of the Pension Committee for additional resources
 - e. attend all or any part of a Pensions Committee meeting unless they are asked to leave by the Committee or as a result of a conflict of interest.
- (xxxi) ESCC officers will provide such information as is requested that is available without incurring unreasonable work or costs.

Knowledge and Skills

- (xxxii) Pension Board members will be required to have the 'capacity' to carry out their duties and to demonstrate a high level of knowledge and of their role and understanding of:
 - a. the scheme rules (i.e. regulations)
 - b. the schemes administration policies
 - c. the Public Service Pensions Act (i.e. being conversant with pension matters relating to their role) and the law relating to pensions.
 - (xxxiii) A programme of updates and training events will be organised by ESPF officers.
 - (xxxiv) It is for individual Pension Board members to be satisfied that they have the appropriate degree of knowledge and understanding to enable them to properly exercise their functions as a member of the Pension Board.
 - (xxxv) In line with this requirement, Pension Board members are required to be able to demonstrate their knowledge and understanding and to refresh and keep their knowledge up to date. Pension Board members are therefore required to:
 - a. participate in training events (a written record of relevant training and development will be maintained)
 - b. undertake a personal training needs analysis or other means of identifying any gaps in skills, competencies and knowledge relating to Pension Board matters
 - c. comply with the Fund's Knowledge and Skills Policy insofar as it relates to Pension Board members

Standards and Conflicts of Interest

- (xxxvi) A conflict of interest is defined in the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 as: "in relation to a person, means a financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice the person's exercise of functions as a member of the Pension Board (but does not include a financial or other interest arising merely by virtue of membership of the scheme or any connected scheme)."
- (xxxvii) The Public Service Pensions Act 2013 requires that members of the Pension Board do not have conflicts of interests. As such all members of the Pension Board will be required to declare any interests and any potential conflicts of interest in line with legal requirements in the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the Pension Regulator's code. These declarations are required as part of the appointment process, as well as at regular intervals throughout a member's tenure.
- (xxxviii) The Pension Board shall adopt a policy for identifying and managing potential conflicts of interest.
- (xxxix) Members of the Pension Board must provide, as and when requested by the Scheme Manager, such information as the Scheme Manager requires to identify all potential conflicts of inferest and

ensure that any member of the Pension Board or person to be appointed to the Pension Board does not have a conflict of interest at appointment or whilst a member of the Pension Board.

- (xl) Part 5(1) of ESCC Code of Conduct shall apply in relation to the standards of conduct of Pension Board members, insofar as they can be reasonably considered to apply to the role of members of the Board, including the non-disclosure of confidential information.
- (xli) Members of the Pension Board must adhere to the requirements of the ESPF Procedure for Monitoring and Reporting Breaches of the Law and should be mindful of the individual legal requirements in Section 70 of the Pensions Act 2004 relation to reporting breaches of the law in relation to ESPF matters.

Access to the Public and Publication of Pension Board information

- (xlii) Members of the public may attend the Pension Board meeting and receive papers, which will be made public in accordance with the Access to Information Rules in ESCC's Constitution.
- (xliii) In accordance with the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, ESCC is required to publish information about the Pension Board and up-to-date information will be posted on the ESPF website showing:
 - a. Names of and information regarding the Pension Board members
 - b. How the scheme members and employers are represented on the Pension Board
 - c. Responsibilities of the Pension Board as a whole
 - d. Full terms of reference and policies of the Pension Board and how it operates.
- (xliv) In accordance with good practice, ESPF may publish other information relating to the Pension Board as considered appropriate from time to time and which may include:
 - a. the agendas and meeting records
 - b. training and attendance logs
 - c. an annual report on the work of the Pension Board.
- (xlv) All or some of this information may be published using the following means or other means as considered appropriate from time to time:
 - a. on the ESPF website https://www.eastsussex.gov.uk/yourcouncil/pensions/members/
 - b. on the ESCC website http://www.eastsussex.gov.uk,
 - c. within the ESPF Annual Report and Accounts,
 - d. within the ESPF's Governance Policy and Compliance Statement.
- (xlvi) Information may be excluded on the grounds that it would either involve the likely disclosure of exempt information as specified in Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 or it being confidential for the purposes of Section 100A(2) of that Act.

Expense reimbursement, remuneration and allowances

- (xlvii) All Pension Board members will be entitled to claim travel and subsistence allowances for attending meetings relating to Pension Board business (including attending training) at rates contained in the Members' Allowances Scheme in the ESCC's Constitution. In addition, scheme member representatives may be paid an allowance equivalent to the co-optees' allowance in the ESCC Scheme of Members' Allowances in relation to time spent at meetings and training events relating to their role as a ESPF Pension Board member, unless they are attending they are attending during their normal working day without a reduction in pay or leave (in which case no allowance will be paid for that time).
- (xlviii) The Independent Chair's remuneration will be approved by the Governance Committee following consultation with the Chair of the Pension Committee.

(il) All costs will be recharged to the Fund.

Accountability

(I) The Pension Board collectively and members individually are accountable to the Scheme Manager (ESCC), the Pensions Regulator, and the Local Government Pension Scheme Advisory Board. The Local Government Pension Scheme Advisory Board will advise the Responsible Authority (in the case of the LGPS the MHCLG) and the Scheme Manager. The Pensions Regulator will also be a point of escalation for whistle blowing or similar issues.

Decision Making Process

- (li) Employer representatives and scheme member representatives have voting rights, albeit the Pension Board is expected to operate on a consensus basis. The Independent Chair does not have voting rights.
- (lii) In the event of an equal number of votes being cast for or against a proposal there shall be no casting vote but the proposal shall be considered to have been rejected. The Scheme Manager shall be alerted when a decision is reached in this manner.

Reporting and escalation

- (liii) The Pension Board must provide minutes of each meeting to the following Pension Committee meetings and may make reports and recommendations to the Pension Committee insofar as they relate to the role of the Pension Board. Any such reports or recommendations must be provided in advance of the next Pension Committee meeting to the S151 Officer.
- (liv) An annual report of the Pension Board must be provided to the S151 Officer, the Monitoring Officer, the Pension Committee, and the Audit Committee and be published in the Fund's Annual Report and Accounts.
- (Iv) Where the Pension Board considers that a matter brought to the attention of the Pension Committee has not been acted upon or resolved to their satisfaction, the Pension Board will provide a report to the Monitoring Officer.
- (Ivi) The Breaches Register will be presented at each meeting and considered by the Pension Board who may make recommendations to the Pension Committee.

Review, Interpretation and Publication of Terms of Reference and Rules of Procedure

- (Ivii) These Terms of Reference have been agreed by ESCC. The Council will monitor and evaluate the operation of the Pension Board and may review these Terms of Reference and Rules of Procedure from time to time.
- (Iviii) These Terms of Reference are incorporated into the Council's Constitution and published on the Council's website and may be amended by the same means as permitted for the Constitution. It will also form part of the ESPF's Governance Policy and Compliance Statement which will be made available in accordance with the requirements of the LGPS Regulations.

Appendix C

Pension Team Structure



